HEALTH SERVICES AND DELIVERY RESEARCH

VOLUME 5 ISSUE 12 MARCH 2017 ISSN 2050-4349

Updated meta-review of evidence on support for carers

Sian Thomas, Jane Dalton, Melissa Harden, Alison Eastwood and Gillian Parker



Updated meta-review of evidence on support for carers

Sian Thomas,¹* Jane Dalton,¹ Melissa Harden,¹ Alison Eastwood¹ and Gillian Parker²

¹Centre for Reviews and Dissemination, University of York, York, UK ²Social Policy Research Unit, University of York, York, UK

*Corresponding author

Declared competing interests of authors: Gillian Parker has in the past received, and is currently in receipt of, a number of other research grants from the National Institute for Health Research, all won in open competition.

Published March 2017 DOI: 10.3310/hsdr05120

This report should be referenced as follows:

Thomas S, Dalton J, Harden M, Eastwood A, Parker G. Updated meta-review of evidence on support for carers. *Health Serv Deliv Res* 2017;**5**(12).

Health Services and Delivery Research

ISSN 2050-4349 (Print)

ISSN 2050-4357 (Online)

This journal is a member of and subscribes to the principles of the Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE) (www.publicationethics.org/).

Editorial contact: journals.library@nihr.ac.uk

The full HS&DR archive is freely available to view online at www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk/hsdr. Print-on-demand copies can be purchased from the report pages of the NIHR Journals Library website: www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk

Criteria for inclusion in the Health Services and Delivery Research journal

Reports are published in *Health Services and Delivery Research* (HS&DR) if (1) they have resulted from work for the HS&DR programme or programmes which preceded the HS&DR programme, and (2) they are of a sufficiently high scientific quality as assessed by the reviewers and editors.

HS&DR programme

The Health Services and Delivery Research (HS&DR) programme, part of the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR), was established to fund a broad range of research. It combines the strengths and contributions of two previous NIHR research programmes: the Health Services Research (HSR) programme and the Service Delivery and Organisation (SDO) programme, which were merged in January 2012.

The HS&DR programme aims to produce rigorous and relevant evidence on the quality, access and organisation of health services including costs and outcomes, as well as research on implementation. The programme will enhance the strategic focus on research that matters to the NHS and is keen to support ambitious evaluative research to improve health services.

For more information about the HS&DR programme please visit the website: http://www.nets.nihr.ac.uk/programmes/hsdr

This report

The research reported in this issue of the journal was funded by the HS&DR programme or one of its preceding programmes as project number 13/182/07. The contractual start date was in December 2015. The final report began editorial review in July 2016 and was accepted for publication in November 2016. The authors have been wholly responsible for all data collection, analysis and interpretation, and for writing up their work. The HS&DR editors and production house have tried to ensure the accuracy of the authors' report and would like to thank the reviewers for their constructive comments on the final report document. However, they do not accept liability for damages or losses arising from material published in this report.

This report presents independent research funded by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR). The views and opinions expressed by authors in this publication are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect those of the NHS, the NIHR, NETSCC, the HS&DR programme or the Department of Health. If there are verbatim quotations included in this publication the views and opinions expressed by the interviewees are those of the interviewees and do not necessarily reflect those of the authors, those of the NHS, the NIHR, NETSCC, the HS&DR programme or the Department of Health.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2017. This work was produced by Thomas *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

Published by the NIHR Journals Library (www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk), produced by Prepress Projects Ltd, Perth, Scotland (www.prepress-projects.co.uk).

Health Services and Delivery Research Editor-in-Chief

Professor Jo Rycroft-Malone Professor of Health Services and Implementation Research, Bangor University, UK

NIHR Journals Library Editor-in-Chief

Professor Tom Walley Director, NIHR Evaluation, Trials and Studies and Director of the EME Programme, UK

NIHR Journals Library Editors

Professor Ken Stein Chair of HTA Editorial Board and Professor of Public Health, University of Exeter Medical School, UK

Professor Andree Le May Chair of NIHR Journals Library Editorial Group (EME, HS&DR, PGfAR, PHR journals)

Dr Martin Ashton-Key Consultant in Public Health Medicine/Consultant Advisor, NETSCC, UK

Professor Matthias Beck Chair in Public Sector Management and Subject Leader (Management Group), Queen's University Management School, Queen's University Belfast, UK

Dr Tessa Crilly Director, Crystal Blue Consulting Ltd, UK

Dr Eugenia Cronin Senior Scientific Advisor, Wessex Institute, UK

Ms Tara Lamont Scientific Advisor, NETSCC, UK

Dr Catriona McDaid Senior Research Fellow, York Trials Unit, Department of Health Sciences, University of York, UK

Professor William McGuire Professor of Child Health, Hull York Medical School, University of York, UK

Professor Geoffrey Meads Professor of Health Sciences Research, Health and Wellbeing Research Group, University of Winchester, UK

Professor John Norrie Chair in Medical Statistics, University of Edinburgh, UK

Professor John Powell Consultant Clinical Adviser, National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE), UK

Professor James Raftery Professor of Health Technology Assessment, Wessex Institute, Faculty of Medicine, University of Southampton, UK

Dr Rob Riemsma Reviews Manager, Kleijnen Systematic Reviews Ltd, UK

Professor Helen Roberts Professor of Child Health Research, UCL Institute of Child Health, UK

Professor Jonathan Ross Professor of Sexual Health and HIV, University Hospital Birmingham, UK

Professor Helen Snooks Professor of Health Services Research, Institute of Life Science, College of Medicine, Swansea University, UK

Professor Jim Thornton Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, University of Nottingham, UK

Professor Martin Underwood Director, Warwick Clinical Trials Unit, Warwick Medical School, University of Warwick, UK

Please visit the website for a list of members of the NIHR Journals Library Board: www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk/about/editors

Editorial contact: journals.library@nihr.ac.uk

Abstract

Updated meta-review of evidence on support for carers

Sian Thomas,^{1*} Jane Dalton,¹ Melissa Harden,¹ Alison Eastwood¹ and Gillian Parker²

¹Centre for Reviews and Dissemination, University of York, York, UK ²Social Policy Research Unit, University of York, York, UK

*Corresponding author sian.thomas@york.ac.uk

Background: Policy and research interest in carers continues to grow. A previous meta-review, published in 2010, by Parker *et al.* (Parker G, Arksey H, Harden M. *Meta-review of International Evidence on Interventions to Support Carers.* York: Social Policy Research Unit, University of York; 2010) found little compelling evidence of effectiveness about specific interventions and costs.

Objective: To update what is known about effective interventions to support carers of ill, disabled or older adults.

Design: Rapid meta-review.

Setting: Any relevant to the UK health and social care system.

Participants: Carers (who provide support on an unpaid basis) of adults who are ill, disabled or older.

Interventions: Any intervention primarily aimed at carers.

Main outcome measures: Any direct outcome for carers.

Data sources: Database searches (including Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews, Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects, MEDLINE, Applied Social Sciences Index and Abstracts and Social Care Online) for systematic reviews published from January 2009 to 2016.

Review methods: We used EndNote X7.4 (Thomson Reuters, CA, USA) to screen titles and abstracts. Final decisions on the inclusion of papers were made by two reviewers independently, using a Microsoft Excel® 2013 spreadsheet (Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA, USA). We carried out a narrative synthesis structured by patient condition and by seven outcomes of interest. We assessed the quality of the included systematic reviews using established criteria. We invited a user group of carers to give their views on the overall findings of our review.

Results: Sixty-one systematic reviews were included (27 of high quality, 25 of medium quality and nine of low quality). Patterns in the literature were similar to those in earlier work. The quality of reviews had improved, but primary studies remained limited in quality and quantity. Of the high-quality reviews, 14 focused on carers of people with dementia, four focused on carers of those with cancer, four focused on carers of people with stroke, three focused on carers of those at the end of life with various conditions and two focused on carers of people with mental health problems. Multicomponent interventions featured prominently, emphasising psychosocial or psychoeducational content, education and training. Multiple outcomes were explored, primarily in mental health, burden and stress, and well-being or quality of life. Negative effects following respite care were unsupported by our user group. As with earlier work, we found little evidence on intervention cost-effectiveness. No differences in review topics were found across high-, medium- and low-quality reviews.

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2017. This work was produced by Thomas *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

Limitations: The nature of meta-reviews precludes definitive conclusions about intervention effectiveness, for whom and why. Many of the included reviews were small in size and authors generally relied on small numbers of studies to underpin their conclusions. The meta-review was restricted to English-language publications. Short timescales prevented any investigation of the overlap of primary studies, and growth in the evidence base since the original meta-review meant that post-protocol decisions were necessary.

Conclusions: There is no 'one size fits all' intervention to support carers. Potential exists for effective support in specific groups of carers. This includes shared learning, cognitive reframing, meditation and computer-delivered psychosocial support for carers of people with dementia, and psychosocial interventions, art therapy and counselling for carers of people with cancer. Counselling may also help carers of people with stroke. The effectiveness of respite care remains a paradox, given the apparent conflict between the empirical evidence and the views of carers.

Future work: More good-quality, theory-based, primary research is warranted. Evidence is needed on the differential impact of interventions for various types of carers (including young carers and carers from minority groups), and on the effectiveness of constituent parts in multicomponent programmes. Further research triangulating qualitative and quantitative evidence on respite care is urgently required. The overlap of primary studies was not formally investigated in our review, and this warrants future evaluation.

Study registration: This study is registered as PROSPERO CRD42016033367.

Funding: The National Institute for Health Research Health Services and Delivery Research programme.

Contents

List of tables	ix
List of figures	xi
List of boxes	xiii
Glossary	xv
List of abbreviations	xvii
Plain English summary	xix
Scientific summary	xxi
Chapter 1 Background	1
Chapter 2 Methods Introduction Search strategy Study selection and quality assessment <i>Post-protocol decisions prior to data extraction</i> Data extraction Data extraction Synthesis Public and patient engagement	3 3 3 5 7 7 7
Chapter 3 Results Overview of the high-quality reviews Quality of the primary studies Approach to synthesis Overlap of primary studies Carer outcomes Mental health Burden and stress Coping Satisfaction Well-being and quality of life Ability and knowledge Cost-effectiveness of interventions to support carers	9 10 13 13 13 13 17 26 34 38 42 51 55
Overall conclusions drawn by the high-quality reviews Carers of people with dementia (14 reviews) Carers of people with cancer (four reviews) Carers of people with stroke (four reviews) Carers of people with various conditions at the end of life (three reviews) Carers of people with mental health problems (two reviews) Overview of the medium-quality reviews Overview of the low-quality reviews	55 55 58 58 59 59 59 59 71

Chapter 4 Discussion and conclusions	73
Overall conclusions from the meta-review	73
Strengths and limitations	73
Views of carers	74
The included reviews and primary studies	74
Reviews showing promise for carers	75
Implications for practice and research	77
Practice	77
Research	77
Acknowledgements	79
References	81
Appendix 1 Database search strategies	87
Appendix 2 Review characteristics tables	109

List of tables

TABLE a Best evidence for interventions that may have an effect on carers	xxiv
TABLE 1 Inclusion and exclusion criteria	4
TABLE 2 Quality assessment of high-quality reviews	11
TABLE 3 Physical health outcomes for carers	14
TABLE 4 Mental health outcomes for carers	18
TABLE 5 Burden and stress outcomes for carers	27
TABLE 6 Coping outcomes for carers	35
TABLE 7 Satisfaction (with intervention) outcomes for carers	39
TABLE 8 Well-being and quality-of-life outcomes for carers	43
TABLE 9 Ability and knowledge outcomes for carers	52
TABLE 10 Basic data extraction: medium-quality reviews	60
TABLE 11 List of low-quality reviews	71
TABLE 12 Best evidence for interventions that may have an effect on carers	76
TABLE 13 Review characteristics: carers of people with dementia	110
TABLE 14 Review characteristics: carers of people with cancer	120
TABLE 15 Review characteristics: carers of people with stroke	124
TABLE 16 Review characteristics: carers of people at the end of life(various conditions)	127
TABLE 17 Review characteristics: carers of people with mental health conditions	130

9

List of figures

FIGURE 1 The Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses flow chart

List of boxes

BOX 1 Quality assessment criteria

5

Glossary

Bibliotherapy Defined by Wikipedia as 'an expressive therapy that involves the reading of specific texts with the purpose of healing. It uses an individual's relationship to the content of the books and poetry and other written words as therapy' (see https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bibliotherapy) (reproduced under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 3.0 Unported License).

Caregiver's Friend: Dealing with Dementia An intervention involving the delivery of positive caregiving strategies via text and video.

List of abbreviations

ASSIA	Applied Social Sciences Index and Abstracts	HADS	Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale
CES-D	Centre for Epidemiologic Studies Depression Scale	HMIC	Health Management Information Consortium
CINAHL	Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature	NIHR	National Institute for Health Research
CRD	Centre for Reviews and	RCT	randomised controlled trial
		ner	
	Dissemination	REACH	Resources for Enhancing
CSI	Dissemination Caregiver Strain Index		Resources for Enhancing Alzheimer's Caregiver Health
CSI DARE			5
	Caregiver Strain Index	REACH	Alzheimer's Caregiver Health

Plain English summary

The need to support people who care for others on an unpaid basis (known sometimes as informal care) is now generally recognised. Effective support for carers might help to overcome difficulties relating to their physical and mental health, burden and stress, ability and knowledge to cope, and overall well-being. Good outcomes for carers may also benefit the person being cared for.

The purpose of this research was to update what is known about effective activities to support carers of ill, disabled or older adults. We did this by searching for and summarising relevant information from recent published research. We focused on high-quality reviews of research relevant to the UK health and social care system. We asked a group of carers for feedback on our overall findings.

We found that there is no 'one size fits all' solution for support carers. Carers of people with dementia might benefit from sharing their experiences with others, learning to think about problems differently, meditation and computer-based support. Carers of people with cancer might try art-based activities or counselling, or learn how their social surroundings can help with their feelings about problems. Counselling may also assist carers of people with stroke. There was little information on the cost-effectiveness of support for carers. Better-quality research is needed in the future, together with further work on whether or not and how respite care might help carers.

Scientific summary

Background

Policy and research interest in carers – those who provide support, on an unpaid basis, to ill, disabled or older people to enable them to live in their own homes – has grown in importance over the past 30 years. Since the first UK review of evidence on carers by Parker (Parker G. *With Due Care and Attention: A Review of Research on Informal Care*. London: Family Policy Studies Centre; 1985), the national and international body of research literature has grown substantially. Since 1995, the UK government has introduced legislation and policy measures aimed specifically at carers, as well as setting up a cross-departmental Standing Commission on Carers. In 2009, the Department of Health commissioned a meta-review for the Standing Commission on Carers from the Social Policy Research Unit at the University of York to inform their thinking about how best to improve outcome for carers, as well as identifying future research areas. The aim of the review, published in 2010 (Parker G, Arksey H, Harden M. *Meta-review of International Evidence on Interventions to Support Carers*. York: Social Policy Research Unit, University of York; 2010), was to provide the Department of Health with an overview of the evidence base relating to the outcomes and cost-effectiveness of support for carers of ill, disabled or older adults.

The overall conclusion of the meta-review was that the strongest evidence of effectiveness was in relation to education, training and information for carers. These types of interventions – particularly when active and targeted rather than passive and generic – appeared to increase carers' knowledge and abilities as carers. There was some suggestion that this might also improve carers' mental health or their coping. However, the review concluded that this latter possibility remained to be tested rigorously in research specifically designed to do so and that explored both effectiveness and costs.

Beyond this, there was little convincing evidence about any of the interventions included in the reviews. This does not mean that these interventions had no positive impact; rather, the review revealed poor-quality primary research, often based on small numbers, testing interventions that had no theoretical underpinning, with outcome measures that might have little relevance to the recipients of the interventions.

The National Institute for Health Research (NIHR) is keen to update the evidence in this area. Given the increase in published evidence since the meta-review in 2010, and the introduction of the latest Care Act in 2014 (Great Britain. *Care Act 2014. Chapter 23.* London: The Stationery Office; 2014), an updated meta-review was considered helpful to inform both the NHS and future research commissioning in relation to the needs of different types of carers and information about interventions to support carers.

Objectives

For this update, we assessed what is known about effective interventions to support carers of all ages caring for adults who are ill, disabled or older. We adopted a pragmatic approach given the limited time and resources available, adapting (as necessary) the methods adopted in the original meta-review.

Methods

We conducted a rapid meta-review of systematic reviews focusing on non-medical support interventions for carers of ill, disabled or older adults (including those with dementia, learning disabilities and mental health problems). Reviews of parent carers of disabled children were excluded. Outcomes of interest were any relating directly to carers, and interventions had to bear relevance to the UK health and social care system.

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2017. This work was produced by Thomas *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton S016 7NS, UK.

Search strategy

Database search strategies from the 2010 review were checked and updated. Updates were necessary for some of the strategies to account for changes to the search interface or provider, or where new indexing terms had been introduced or changed since the searches were last run in August 2009.

The searches were rerun in January 2016 on all of the databases searched in the original meta-review: Applied Social Sciences Index and Abstracts, Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews, Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature, Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects (DARE), EMBASE, Health Management Information Consortium, Health Technology Assessment database, MEDLINE, MEDLINE In Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations, NHS Economic Evaluations Database, PsycINFO, Social Care Online, Social Sciences Citation Index and Social Services Abstracts. In addition, PROSPERO was searched to identify any recently completed systematic reviews.

As with the original meta-review in 2010, a study design search filter was used to limit the search to reviews only, if an appropriate filter was available. When possible, searches were restricted to records added to the database during the period 2009–16. All searches were restricted to English-language papers only.

Review methods

Study selection and quality assessment

Search results were downloaded in EndNote X7.4 (Thomson Reuters, CA, USA) and split equally between two reviewers for the screening of titles and abstracts to eliminate obviously irrelevant items. A 20% sample was split equally between two additional reviewers to double screen. In addition, one reviewer used text-mining software in EPPI-Reviewer 4 (Evidence for Policy and Practice Information and Co-ordinating Centre, University of London, UK) to assess all of the records excluded at titles and abstracts stage to ensure that no relevant records had been missed during the single reviewer initial screening stage.

Full-text copies were subsequently ordered or downloaded for potentially relevant records. We applied our inclusion and exclusion criteria and used a Microsoft Excel® 2013 spreadsheet (Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA, USA) to record full-paper screening decisions simultaneously for study selection and quality assessment. This was carried out by two reviewers independently, with disagreements resolved by discussion or the involvement of a third reviewer if necessary.

As well as selecting reviews based on the inclusion and exclusion criteria, we assessed the quality of reviews to inform which were subject to full review.

We followed the approach and scoring for quality assessment used in the original meta-review adapted from criteria developed by Egan *et al.* (Egan M, Tannahill C, Petticrew M, Thomas S. Psychosocial risk factors in home and community settings and their associations with population health and health inequalities: a systematic meta-review. *BMC Public Health* 2008;**8**:239). From the initial searches it was clear that there had been substantial development in the volume, content and complexity of the literature since the original meta-review was carried out in 2008. Over 100 reviews were selected for potential inclusion in the update. As the average quality of reviews had improved, we decided to focus attention on those reviews that would provide the most robust information. To achieve this, a number of post-protocol decisions were discussed and agreed.

We refined the scoring system used in the original meta-review and introduced a second tier of criteria based on the process for inclusion of systematic reviews on DARE (produced by the Centre for Reviews and Dissemination) to further differentiate the better-quality reviews by splitting them into 'high' and 'medium' quality. We also excluded abstract-only publications.

Most of the reviews identified at this stage were about ill or disabled people with specific conditions or impairment, for example dementia, stroke or cancer. Therefore, prior to data extraction of the included

high-quality reviews, we grouped the reviews according to impairment or condition to establish any discernible patterns and weightings in the evidence base.

Data extraction

We followed the approach to data extraction used in the 2010 review. After piloting the data collection forms, we summarised the high-quality review characteristics by target carer group, sociodemographic information, intervention (and comparator, when reported), outcomes, cost-effectiveness, number/study design and location of included studies, and findings. We then recorded key information according to the seven outcomes measured in the original meta-review, as follows: physical health, mental health, burden and stress, coping, satisfaction, well-being or quality of life, ability and knowledge. We extracted basic data for the medium-quality reviews, summarising the target carer groups, sociodemographic information, interventions (and comparators, when reported), outcomes, cost-effectiveness, and number/study design and location of included studies. For low-quality reviews, we recorded bibliographic detail only.

Synthesis

Given the substantial growth in volume and complexity of the literature since the original meta-review, we adopted a pragmatic approach to the synthesis. To do this, we focused our synthesis primarily on the included high-quality reviews, aiming to identify any intervention effect (positive or negative, derived from narrative or quantitative synthesis), size of effect or heterogeneity, together with details of the population, intervention/comparator and outcome. We discussed review quality, highlighting the better-quality primary studies and particular findings of interest. We then summarised the medium- and low-quality reviews to identify any differences from the high-quality reviews in terms of review coverage.

Public and patient engagement

We sought the views of four carers already known to us through previous work, who provided feedback on draft findings. We then incorporated their views into our discussion.

Results

We initially identified 103 systematic reviews; after applying our post-protocol quality threshold (based on DARE), we included 61 reviews (27 of high quality, 25 of medium quality and nine of low quality). One medium-quality review (included in the total) was identified through the text-mining exercise. We excluded 38 reviews published in abstract form only, and four reviews with excluded interventions (delirium and case management).

Patterns in the literature were similar to those in the original meta-review. Although the quality of reviews had improved, primary study evidence remained limited in both quality and quantity. Among the high-quality reviews, 14 focused on carers of people with dementia, four focused on carers of those with cancer, four focused on carers of people with stroke, three focused on carers of those with various conditions at the end of life and two focused on carers of people with mental health problems. Many primary studies originated in the USA and Europe (including several in the UK). When sociodemographic data were reported, carers in general were white, female and spouses or adult children, with the age at which they started their caregiving roles ranging from their early forties up to at least 70 years.

A wide range of interventions was included. The details of what was delivered to control groups were sparse or were not reported. Multicomponent interventions featured prominently, making it difficult to identify causal relationships. Interventions generally focused on psychosocial or psychoeducational content, education and skills training. Multiple outcomes were explored, primarily in mental health, burden and stress, and well-being or quality of life. Negative effects found for respite care mirrored results from the meta-review in 2010, a finding that contradicted the views of the carers who gave their views on our draft report. No material differences in review topics were found across high-, medium- and low-quality reviews.

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2017. This work was produced by Thomas *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton S016 7NS, UK.

As with the original work, we found very little information about the cost-effectiveness of any of the interventions reviewed.

From the outset, it was clear that there was some overlap of primary studies in the reviews we included. The effect of this overlap is difficult to judge without substantial additional analysis, but it could run the risk of exaggerating effects from the undue influence of individual studies, and present difficulties arising from contradictory assessments of the same study.

Conclusions and implications for practice

There is no 'one size fits all' intervention to support carers. However, what seems clear is that contact with others outside the carers' normal networks (whether professionals or other carers) may be beneficial, regardless of how it is delivered. As shown in *Table a*, which draws on the most robust evidence in the meta-review, there is potential for effective support in specific groups of carers. This includes shared learning, cognitive reframing, meditation and computer-delivered psychosocial intervention for carers of people with dementia, and psychosocial interventions, art therapy and counselling for carers of people with cancer. Counselling may also help carers of people with stroke. The effectiveness of respite care remains a paradox, given the apparent conflict between the empirical evidence and the views of carers.

Type of carer	Outcome improved	Type of intervention
Dementia	Anxiety	Cognitive reframing
	Anxiety	Psychosocial interventions (computer mediated)
	Burden	Educational interventions aimed at teaching skills
	Burden	Interdisciplinary education and support
	Burden (although outcome not explicitly defined)	Support groups
	Burden and stress	Cognitive reframing
	Burden and stress	Psychosocial interventions (computer mediated)
	Depression	Cognitive reframing
	Depression	Meditation-based interventions
	Depression	Psychosocial interventions (computer mediated)
	Depression	Support groups
	Depression	Telephone counselling
Cancer	Mental health	Art therapy
	Physical distress	Couples-based psychosocial interventions
	Psychological distress	Couples-based psychosocial interventions
	Quality of life	Psychosocial intervention based on problem solving and communication skills
	Quality of life: relationship functioning	Counselling therapy
Stroke	Family functioning	Counselling

TABLE a Best evidence for interventions that may have an effect on carers

Views of carers

We asked an advisory group of carers to give us their views on the draft findings of our work and we incorporated their views into our discussion. We were particularly interested in whether or not they felt that the interventions for which the reviews seemed to have found evidence were ones that carers might find helpful.

These carers highlighted for us that carers of people with different conditions experience different caring experiences and trajectories. Thus, what might be useful and effective for one sort of carer might not be useful or effective for another. Similarly, what might be useful and effective at one stage in the trajectory might not be useful or effective at another stage. This underlined the difficulty, as they saw it, of knowing what a true 'control' carer or condition might be in a controlled research design.

They also felt that variations in caring situations and across carers made it difficult to see that a single intervention could be the 'answer' in supporting carers. Rather, as one put it 'because of the complexities of the situations there is unlikely to be a one size fits all that will be right at any one time'. As a result, she felt that *any* opportunity to engage with carers and the cared-for person might 'just press the right supportive button at that moment' and, hence, a 'pick-and-mix' approach, whereby various support options were on offer, would be the ideal.

All of the interventions that the high-quality reviews had suggested might have a positive effect on carers were seen as acceptable, but the advisers pointed out that what was actually available to carers was limited and incomplete, and that although education and training for the carer might have a part to play, this was no substitute for 'direct intervention on the carer's own behalf'. They also raised the issue of the value to carers of standard services, including respite, provided to the person they cared for.

Implications for research

More good-quality, theory-based, primary research is warranted. Evidence is needed on the differential impact of interventions for types of carers, together with the effectiveness of constituent parts in multicomponent programmes. Further research triangulating qualitative and quantitative evidence on respite care is urgently required. The overlap of primary studies was not formally investigated in our review, and this warrants future evaluation.

Study registration

This study is registered as PROSPERO CRD42016033367.

Funding

Funding for this study was provided by the Health Services and Delivery Research programme of the NIHR.

Chapter 1 Background

Policy and research interest in carers – those who provide support, on an unpaid basis, to ill, disabled or older people to enable them to live in their own homes – has grown in importance over the past 30 years. Since the first UK review of evidence on carers,¹ the national and international body of research literature has grown substantially. It now covers data on, inter alia, the prevalence of caregiving, the impact and outcomes of caring on people with caregiving responsibilities, issues related to combining paid work and care, and the effectiveness of support and services for carers. Although some studies cover carers in general, others examine issues from the perspective of specific subgroups of carers, for example older carers, children and young people who provide care, and carers of people with specific conditions. Likewise, studies adopt different designs, ranging from randomised controlled trials (RCTs) to small-scale gualitative pieces of work.

Since 1995, the UK government has introduced legislation and policy measures aimed specifically at carers, as well as setting up the cross-departmental Standing Commission on Carers. The revised 2008 national strategy for carers² contained the then-government's 10-year vision for carers. The 'next steps' document,³ published 2 years later, outlined a cross-departmental approach to carers policy from identification to support; this also highlighted the need to develop the evidence base on supporting carers. The document pointed out that, although much is now known about the challenges that carers face and the impact that caring can have, much less is known about how to improve outcomes for carers. In May 2016, NHS England launched a toolkit^{4,5} to assist with identifying and assessing carer health and well-being as part of its ongoing commitment to carers.^{6,7} The toolkit includes a template 'Memorandum of Understanding' to help local partners work collaboratively to support carers.

In 2009, the Department of Health commissioned a meta-review for the Standing Commission on Carers from the Social Policy Research Unit at the University of York to inform their thinking about how best to improve outcome for carers, as well as identifying future research areas.⁸

The overall aim of that review was to provide the Department of Health with an overview of the evidence base relating to the outcomes and cost-effectiveness of support for unpaid carers of ill, disabled or older people. The specific objectives of the proposed study were:

- to undertake a scoping review of existing literature reviews, including systematic reviews, on support and interventions for carers
- to map out the extent, range and nature of the identified reviews on support and interventions for carers
- to summarise the main findings of the identified reviews
- to identify gaps and weaknesses in the evidence base.

The review encompassed carers of all ages (including children and young adults) supporting adults, including those making the transition from children's to adults' services, but did not cover people supporting adults with mental health problems except in the scoping work.

The review followed a protocol with inclusion and exclusion criteria, search terms, search strategy, quality control tools and approach to data extraction and synthesis.

The following parameters for the review were used:

- include literature reviews published since 2000 to date and written in English only
- no geographical restriction, that is, include reviews covering both national and international research
- include published reviews only, that is, exclude research in progress and grey literature.

The overall conclusion of the meta-review was that the strongest evidence of effectiveness of any sort was in relation to education, training and information for carers. These types of interventions – particularly when active and targeted rather than passive and generic – appeared to increase carers' knowledge and abilities as carers. There was some suggestion that this might also improve carers' mental health or their coping; however, the review concluded that this possibility remained to be tested rigorously in research specifically designed to do so and that explored both effectiveness and costs.

Beyond this, there was little convincing evidence about any of the interventions included in the reviews. This was *not* the same as saying that these interventions had no positive impact. Rather, what the review revealed was poor-quality primary research, often based on small numbers, testing interventions that had no theoretical underpinning, with outcome measures that might have little relevance to the recipients of the interventions.

The National Institute for Health Research (NIHR) is keen to update the evidence in this area. Given the increase in published evidence since the original meta-review,⁸ and the introduction of the latest Care Act in 2014,⁹ an updated meta-review was considered helpful to inform both the NHS and possible future research commissioning in relation to the needs of different types of carers and information on types of support interventions.

For the update, we set out to assess what is known about effective interventions to support carers of all ages supporting adults who are ill, disabled or older. We adopted a pragmatic approach given the limited time and resources available.

Chapter 2 Methods

Introduction

We adapted, as necessary, the methods adopted in the original meta-review.⁸

Search strategy

The database search strategies from the original meta-review were checked and updated. Updates were necessary for some of the strategies to account for changes to the search interface or provider, or where new indexing terms had been introduced or changed since the searches were last run in August 2009.

The searches were rerun in January 2016 on all of the databases searched in the original meta-review: Applied Social Sciences Index and Abstracts (ASSIA), Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews, Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature (CINAHL), Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects (DARE), EMBASE, Health Management Information Consortium (HMIC), Health Technology Assessment database, MEDLINE, MEDLINE In Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations, NHS Economic Evaluations Database, PsycINFO, Social Care Online, Social Sciences Citation Index (SSCI) and Social Services Abstracts. In addition, PROSPERO was searched to identify any recently completed systematic reviews.

As with the original meta-review, a study design search filter was used to limit the search to reviews only, if an appropriate filter was available. When possible, searches were restricted to records added to the database during the period 2009–16. All searches were restricted to English-language papers only.

Owing to the higher than anticipated volume of hits from the database searches and the time constraints of the project, we did not undertake any supplementary searches.

The records retrieved from each database were downloaded and imported into EndNote X7.4 (Thomson Reuters, CA, USA) for deduplication. The records were then further deduplicated against the EndNote library containing the original results from the 2009 searches. The total number of results after the deduplication process was 10,094. A further 72 results of potentially relevant systematic reviews were found from PROSPERO.

The search strategies and results for each database can be found in *Appendix 1*.

Study selection and quality assessment

The search results were downloaded in EndNote X7.4 and split equally between two reviewers, who screened the titles and abstracts to eliminate obviously irrelevant items. A 20% sample was split equally between two additional reviewers to double screen. In addition, one reviewer used text-mining software in EPPI-Reviewer 4 (Evidence for Policy and Practice Information and Co-ordinating Centre, Social Science Research Unit, Institute of Education, University of London, UK) to assess all of the records excluded at titles and abstracts stage to ensure that no relevant records had been missed during the single reviewer initial screening stage. Full-text copies were subsequently ordered or downloaded for potentially relevant records. We applied a cut-off date of 31 March 2016 for the receipt of full papers that had been ordered. We used a Microsoft Excel® 2013 (Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA, USA) spreadsheet to record full-paper screening decisions simultaneously for study selection and quality assessment, using the inclusion/exclusion criteria in *Table 1* and the quality assessment criteria in *Box 1* (taken largely from the original meta-review).⁸

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2017. This work was produced by Thomas *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

TABLE 1 Inclusion and exclusion criteria

TABLE 1 Inclusion and exclusion criteria		
Inclusion criteria	Exclusion criteria	
Population of interest		
 Carers of all ages (including children and young adults) supporting any adults (aged ≥ 18 years), including those with dementia, learning disabilities and mental health problems Carers from any majority or minority group 	• Parent carers of disabled children (note: review does cover transition from children's services to adult services)	
Types of interventions		
 Primarily aimed at carers (rather than at patients/ care recipients) Single- or multicomponent 	 Primarily aimed at patients/care recipients, but from which carers might benefit Medical/pharmacological 	
Geographical coverage		
• Systematic reviews drawing on primary data from studies in any country, if the nature of the intervention could be transferable to the UK health and social care system	 Systematic reviews drawing on primary data from studies in any country, where the nature of the intervention could not be transferable to the UK health and social care system, for example because of substantially different funding issues or culture 	
Language		
Reviews published in English	Reviews not published in English	
Period of interest		
 Systematic reviews published from January 2009 onwards 	• Systematic reviews published prior to January 2009	
Type of literature review		
 Published systematic literature reviews (addressing effectiveness, where carers are primary sample and primary outcomes for carers are reported) Published meta-analysis (addressing effectiveness, where carers are primary sample and primary outcomes for carers are reported) Cochrana Collaboration methodology 	 Unsystematic literature reviews (unless covering areas where systematic review evidence is not available, and then reported separately as another form of evidence) Report of single primary research studies Grey literature Research in progress 	

Cochrane Collaboration methodology

Reproduced from Parker et al.⁸ with permission from the Social Policy Research Unit, University of York.

The screening of full papers was carried out by two reviewers independently, with disagreements resolved by discussion or the involvement of a third reviewer if necessary.

As well as selecting reviews based on the inclusion and exclusion criteria, we assessed the quality of the reviews to inform which were subject to full review.

The quality assessment criteria that we used (see *Box 1*) are adapted from those developed by Egan *et al.*¹⁰ in their systematic meta-review of psychosocial risk factors in home and community settings. These criteria had themselves been adapted for epidemiological reviews from two critical appraisal guides: the University of York's Centre for Reviews and Dissemination's (CRD) DARE criteria for quality assessment of reviews¹¹ and a systematic review tool created by Oxman and Guyatt.¹²

The first review, as commissioned by the Department of Health, did not include the carers of adults with mental health problems, except in the scoping work.⁸ The main reason for this was the very different nature of the literature in this area. The concept of 'carers' for adults with mental health problems, even when these problems are severe and enduring, is more difficult to define than in other areas, and in some parts of the literature it remains contested. This difficulty is reflected in the nature of interventions

BOX 1 Quality assessment criteria

The set of criteria applied to relevant reviews embodies seven questions:

- 1. Is there a well-defined question?
- 2. Is there a defined search strategy?
- 3. Are inclusion/exclusion criteria stated?
- 4. Are study designs and number of studies clearly stated?
- 5. Have the primary studies been quality assessed?
- 6. Have the studies been appropriately synthesised?
- 7. Has more than one person been involved at each stage of the review process?

The criteria are scored as follows: yes = 1; in part = 0.5; and no or not stated = 0. High-scoring reviews (i.e. those reviews that scored \geq 4) will go forward for full data extraction for the meta-review. Only brief summary information will be extracted from reviews of lower quality (i.e. those scoring < 4).

Reproduced from Parker et al.,⁸ with permission from the Social Policy Research Unit, University of York.

evaluated; although these may be targeted at family members, their intended outcome is usually improved mental health for the adult being supported. The literature can also encompass interventions for people with drug and alcohol dependencies, which raises the same issue: that although interventions may have an impact on family members (or 'carers'), this is not usually their primary purpose. We have discussed these challenges and complexities in reviewing this area elsewhere.^{13,14} However, the search strategies for the first review did not *exclude* interventions for carers of adults with mental health problems, so that the likely size of the evidence base could be estimated. No reviews focused on carers in this area were actually identified in the first review.⁸

We took the same approach to searching in the updated review, to allow us to see whether or not the evidence base had grown. This time we did find reviews in this area, which we included in the updated work reported here. However, the issues relating to the definitions of 'carers' in this field, and the nature of intervention, remain.

Post-protocol decisions prior to data extraction

From the initial searches and selection, it was clear that there had been substantial development in the volume, content and complexity of the literature since the original meta-review was carried out in 2010. Consequently, > 100 reviews were selected for potential inclusion in the update. It appeared that the average quality of reviews identified had improved since the first review, which potentially offered the opportunity for a 'best evidence' approach. Given the time and resource available, we needed to find a way to focus attention on those reviews that would provide the most robust information. Therefore, we revisited a number of decisions from the original protocol to focus our work.

The following post-protocol issues were discussed and agreed.

- 1. Review protocols were excluded on the basis that:
 - i. in their current form they were not a published systematic review and, therefore, they failed to meet our inclusion criteria
 - ii. CRD's PROSPERO database had been searched to locate publications from relevant protocols (we contacted the authors of such protocols but there were no available publications)
 - iii. for older protocols we would expect our search strategy to have picked up relevant publications (given that not everything is registered on PROSPERO).

- 2. Conference abstracts were excluded on the basis that:
 - i. in their current form they were not a full systematic review publication and, therefore, they failed to meet our inclusion criteria
 - ii. they did not provide sufficient detail to allow them to be assessed for inclusion
 - iii. we were confident that our robust search strategy would have identified any relevant reviews underpinning these conference abstracts.
- 3. We found one review¹⁵ of interventions for carers of people with delirium. After discussion, we excluded this on the basis that delirium is an acute condition that would be expected to resolve. 'Carers' of people with delirium might thus be so for a very short period of time, whereas the focus of our work, and of NIHR's interest, was on people who carry caring responsibility over an extended period.
- 4. We also found three reviews^{16–18} of case or care management. Although these examined outcomes for carers, they were excluded for two reasons:
 - i. Case or care management, as currently understood in the UK context, is less an intervention and more a framework within which needs are identified and assessed, care is planned, interventions and services are delivered and ongoing needs are monitored. Any type or number of specific interventions or services (or none), both for the ill or disabled person and (less frequently) the carer, might thus be delivered as a result of receiving case/care management.
 - ii. The focus of case/care management is the ill or disabled person, albeit that the carer's needs might also be considered during assessment and care planning.

The growth in the literature since the first review posed other challenges; for example, there were reviews that dealt with dyad interventions, interventions directed at the ill or disabled person and/or carers, and multiple-component interventions. There was also the issue of geographic coverage, whereby it was not clear if interventions or delivery contexts were fully transferable to UK health and social care systems. We also encountered the issue, evident in the original meta-review, of reviews in which the *main* focus was not on outcomes for the carer, but such outcomes were reported. We discussed these issues prior to data extraction and agreed a consistent way forward on whether to include or exclude. We included reviews of interventions aimed at patient–carer dyads only when carer outcomes were reported separately. When carer outcomes were reported but were not the main focus, a judgement was made as to the usefulness of this contribution to our meta-review. In relation to geographic applicability, we focused on reviews of interventions from developed countries with similar health-care systems, regardless of any differences in payment arrangements. We included multicomponent interventions on the basis that identifying the differential effectiveness of component parts may be limited to what was reported by the review authors.

Applying the adapted quality assessment criteria and scoring system by Egan *et al.*¹⁰ used in the original meta-review revealed 61 high-quality systematic reviews. This was a larger proportion than expected. However, we noted that a review could achieve high-quality status using this system on the basis of adequate reporting of research question, search strategy, inclusion criteria and study designs/numbers *but* with insufficient attention to quality assessment, synthesis and transparency in the review process. Reviews with such shortcomings would be scrutinised closely for overall reliability, or may fail altogether the criteria for inclusion in DARE. DARE is a database of quality-assessed systematic reviews that evaluate the effects of health and social care interventions, including delivery and organisation of services. Full details of the DARE process are available.¹¹ Therefore, we decided to refine the scoring system in the original meta-review and introduce a second tier of criteria (using the quality threshold for DARE) to further differentiate the 'high'-quality reviews by splitting them into 'high' and 'medium' quality.

To be classed as 'high' quality, reviews had to reach a minimum score of 4 points, comprising (as mandatory) 1 point each for inclusion criteria, search strategy and synthesis and, additionally, 1 point for either quality assessment or number/design of included studies.

Most of the reviews identified at this stage were about ill or disabled people with specific conditions or impairment, for example dementia, stroke or cancer. Therefore, prior to data extraction of the included high-quality reviews, we grouped them according to impairment or condition to establish any discernible patterns and weightings in the evidence base. After this, we examined the distribution of reviews, by quality and by condition/impairment. This allowed us to adopt a 'best evidence available' approach to each of the condition/impairment areas identified.

Twenty-seven reviews were reclassified as high quality and progressed to detailed data extraction. The remaining 25 reviews (i.e. those that were high quality using the adapted Egan *et al.*¹⁰ criteria but failed to meet the threshold for inclusion on DARE) were classed as medium quality, and we proceeded to basic data extraction. Bibliographic details were provided for nine reviews of low quality (using the adapted Egan *et al.*¹⁰ criteria).

Data extraction

We followed the approach to data extraction used in the original meta-review.⁸ For data extraction of high- and medium-quality reviews, we developed and piloted data collection forms for the first 11 reviews. For high-quality reviews, we summarised the review characteristics by target carer group, sociodemographic information, intervention (and comparator, when reported), outcomes, cost-effectiveness, number/study design and location of included studies, and findings. We then recorded key information according to the seven outcomes measured in the original meta-review, as follows: physical health, mental health, burden and stress, coping, satisfaction, well-being or quality of life, ability and knowledge. When it was unclear where best to place the review authors' description of the outcome in our list of seven categories, this was discussed and agreed between two reviewers. For basic data extraction of medium-quality reviews, we summarised target carer groups, sociodemographic information, interventions (and comparators, when reported), a brief summary of outcomes measured, cost-effectiveness, number/study design and location of included studies. All data extraction forms were constructed as Microsoft Word® 2013 (Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA, USA) tables. For low-quality reviews, we recorded bibliographic detail only. Data extraction was carried out by one reviewer and checked by a second. *Appendix 2* provides a summary of review characteristics for the high-quality reviews. All other data extraction tables are available on request.

Synthesis

Given the substantial growth in volume and complexity of the literature since the original meta-review,⁸ we adopted a pragmatic approach to the synthesis. We focused our synthesis primarily on the included high-quality reviews, aiming to identify any intervention effect (positive or negative, derived from narrative or quantitative synthesis), size of effect or heterogeneity, together with details of the population, intervention/comparator and outcome. We followed with a discussion of review quality, (when possible) highlighting the better-quality primary studies relating to any findings of interest. We then summarised information from the medium- and low-quality reviews to establish any material differences from the high-quality reviews in terms of review coverage.

Public and patient engagement

We engaged early with a group of carers who were known to us and were willing to give their views on the overall findings of our review. We had originally intended to involve the carers at an earlier stage of the work. However, discussion with the carers suggested that it was a better use of their time to ask them to comment on the draft findings, rather than to ask them to come to meetings in which they would be involved in a process that, because we were updating a previous meta-review, had relatively little scope for change and was largely technical.

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2017. This work was produced by Thomas *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

A draft version of the report was sent to four individuals who had agreed to help, all of whom were female relatives (spouses and daughters) of people with different types of dementia. All were aged < 70 years. We provided them with a short brief on the purpose of the project and how we thought they might be able to help put the results into context, and asked them to share their views within 4 weeks. We offered the carers various options for feeding back their views: meeting the research team over a cup of coffee, talking to a researcher over the telephone or providing written comments. All chose to provide written comments via e-mail. In the end, however, only two of the carers were able to return comments in the time available.

Chapter 3 Results

We initially identified 103 systematic reviews. Applying our post-protocol decision on a higher threshold for quality assessment (based on DARE), we finally included 61 reviews (27 of high quality, 25 of medium quality and nine of low quality). One of the 25 medium-quality reviews was identified through the text-mining exercise. We excluded 38 reviews only published in abstract form and four reviews with excluded interventions (delirium and case management). *Figure 1* provides details.

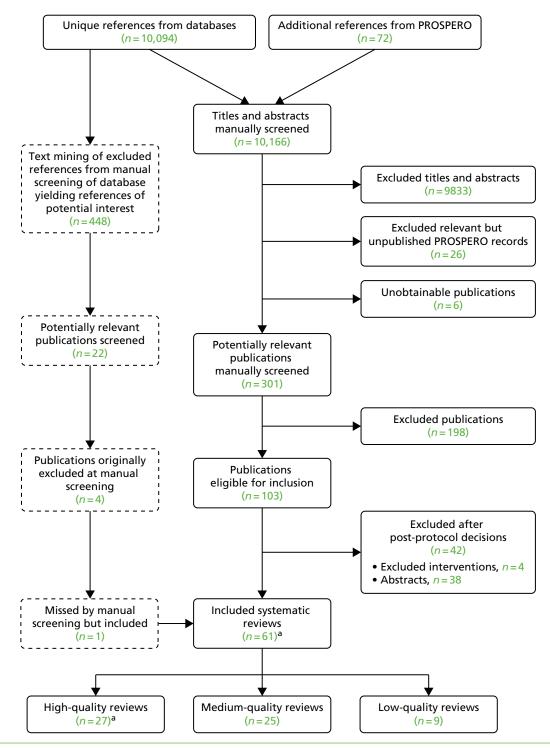


FIGURE 1 The Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses flow chart. a, One review had two publications.

In this chapter, we start by presenting the results from reviews we defined as high quality. We have grouped the findings from different reviews in relation to impact on carers' physical health, mental health, burden and stress, coping, satisfaction (with the intervention), well-being or quality of life, and ability and knowledge. We further subgroup according to the condition of the person the carer was helping. We conclude with a summary on the cost-effectiveness of interventions to support carers, followed by a summary of conclusions drawn by the reviews. The full details of all of the included high-quality reviews are given in *Tables 2–9* and *Appendix 2*. To complete the evidence picture, we then outline the other reviews classed as medium quality (see *Table 10*) and low quality (see *Table 11*), highlighting any substantive differences from the high-quality reviews in terms of types of carers, interventions and outcomes. The full bibliographic details are included in the *References*.

Overview of the high-quality reviews

Twenty-seven high-quality reviews (28 papers) (including eight Cochrane reviews) were included in this meta-review.¹⁹⁻⁴⁶ The details of the quality scoring of these reviews are given in *Table 2*.

Of the reviews, 14^{19-32} focused on interventions for carers of people with dementia, four³³⁻³⁶ focused on carers of people with cancer, four³⁷⁻⁴¹ focused on carers of people with stroke, three⁴²⁻⁴⁴ focused on carers of people with various conditions at the end of life and two^{45,46} focused on carers of people with mental health problems. Not all reviews reported the geographic location of the included primary studies. When this was reported, coverage was worldwide. Many studies originated in the USA and Europe (including several in the UK). When sociodemographic data were reported, carers in general were white, female and spouses or adult children, with the age at which they started their caregiving roles ranging from their early forties up to at least 70 years.

In general, the review characteristics were highly variable. When data were extracted on statistical heterogeneity, this is reported (focusing on where intervention effects are indicated) in the results that follow.

A wide range of interventions was included (see *Appendix 2* and *Tables 3–9*). Multicomponent interventions were the focus in many reviews; those with psychosocial or psychoeducational content featured prominently,^{28,34–38,46} as did those containing education and/or communication skills training.^{21,24,26,40,44,45} Other (more specific) interventions included stroke liaison workers,³⁹ volunteer mentoring,³² meditation-based activity,²³ art-making classes³³ and home-based exercise.²⁹ Control or comparator groups (when reported) were usual care, no control, other active intervention, wait list or placebo. The details of what was delivered to control groups were sparse or were not reported. Many different outcome measures were reported (see *Appendix 2* and *Tables 3–9*).

Quality of the primary studies

A quality assessment of primary studies was carried out in 25^{19–21,23–33,35–46} of the 27 included reviews. In most cases, it was possible to determine at least the overall quality of the included studies. However, Shoenmakers *et al.*³⁰ applied quality assessment only as an inclusion criterion and did not report further on the quality of the primary studies. In Ellis *et al.*,³⁹ only selective coding was carried out, making it impossible to gauge the overall quality. In Eggenberger *et al.*,²¹ quality assessment criteria were presented in the paper, but detailed results were not. Similarly, in Macleod *et al.*,⁴⁵ risk of bias was reported to have been assessed, but the results of this were not presented. Two reviews^{22,34} did not perform any quality assessment of primary studies.

When it was possible to determine from results reported in the reviews, the methodological quality of primary studies was variable. In reviews targeting carers of people with dementia, only one²⁶ specifically reported that all of the included studies had a low risk of bias.²⁶ A majority of studies in another review²⁰ was reported as being of high or moderate quality, and a further review presented an average quality score of 75 out of 100.³² In other reviews, the quality of primary studies appeared to be moderate, ^{23,25,29}

TABLE 2 Quality assessment of high-quality reviews

First author, year of publication	1. Is there a well-defined question?	2. Is there a defined search strategy?	3. Are inclusion/ exclusion criteria stated?	 Are study design and number of studies clearly stated? 	5. Have the primary studies been quality assessed?	6. Have the studies been appropriately synthesised?	7. Has more than one person been involved at each stage of the review process?	Total score
Carers of people with dementia	vith dementia							
Boots, 2014 ¹⁹	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.5	6.5
Chien, 2011 ²⁰	-	-	1	0.5	-	-	0.5	9
Eggenberger, 2013 ²¹	-	-	-	-	0.5	-	-	6.5
Godwin, 2013 ²²	-	-	-	_	0	_	0.5	5.5
Hurley, 2014 ²³	-	-	1	-	-	-	0.5	6.5
Jensen, 2015 ²⁴	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	7
Lins, 2014 ²⁵	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
Marim, 2013 ²⁶	-	-	1	-	-	-	0.5	6.5
Maayan, 2014 ²⁷	-	(-	-	-	—	-	7
McKechnie, 2014 ²⁸			-	-	-	-	0.5	6.5
Orgeta, 2014 ²⁹	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
Schoenmakers, 2010 ³⁰	0.5	–	—	-	0.5	-	0.5	5.5
Smith, 2014 ³²	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.5	6.5
Vernooij-Dassen, 2011 ³¹	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
Carers of people with cancer	vith cancer							
Lang, 2014 ³³	-	1	-	-	-	-	0.5	6.5
Northouse, 2010 ³⁴	0.5	—	-	-	0	—	0.5	5
Regan, 2012 ³⁵	-	-	-	-	-	—	-	7
Waldron, 2013 ³⁶	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	7
								continued

TABLE 2 Quality assessment of high-quality reviews (continued)	essment of high-	quality reviews (cor	ntinued)					
First author, year of publication	1. Is there a well-defined question?	2. Is there a defined search strategy?	3. Are inclusion/ exclusion criteria stated?	 Are study design and number of studies dearly stated? 	 Have the primary studies been quality assessed? 	6. Have the studies been appropriately synthesised?	7. Has more than one person been involved at each stage of the review process?	Total score
Carers of people with stroke	ith stroke							
^a Cheng, 2012 ³⁷	1	1	—	-	-	-	0.5	6.5
^a Cheng, 2014 ³⁸	1	1	-	1	1	-	1	7
Ellis, 2010 ³⁹	1	1	-	-	0.5	-	1	6.5
Forster, 2012 ⁴⁰	1	1	-	-	1	-	1	7
Legg, 2011 ⁴¹	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
Carers of people w	ith various condi	Carers of people with various conditions at the end of life	life					
Candy, 2011 ⁴²	1	1	_	1	1	-	1	7
Gomes, 2013 ⁴³	1	1	-	-	1	-	1	7
Nevis, 2014 ⁴⁴	1	1	1	1	0.5	1	0	5.5
Carers of people with mental health problems	ith mental health	h problems						
Macleod, 2011 ⁴⁵	1	1	_	-	0.5	-	0	5.5
Yesufu-Udechuku, 2015 ⁴⁶	-	F	-	£	۲-	-	-	7
a Two publications (Note The criteria were scor comprising (as mand appropriately synthes quality assessed?). ¹¹	(full report and jou red as follows: yes atory) 1 point each sised?); additionally	a Two publications (full report and journal article) for one review. Note The criteria were scored as follows: yes = 1; in part = 0.5; and no or r comprising (as mandatory) 1 point each for question 2 (is there a def appropriately synthesised?); additionally, 1 point was given for either quality assessed?). ¹¹	def Jer	a Two publications (full report and journal article) for one review. Note The criteria were scored as follows: yes = 1; in part = 0.5; and no or not stated = 0. ^{10,11} To be included in our meta-review, each review had to reach a minimum score of 4 points, comprising (as mandatory) 1 point each for question 2 (is there a defined search strategy?), question 3 (are inclusion/exclusion criteria states?) and question 6 (have the studies been appropriately synthesised?); additionally, 1 point was given for either question 4 (are study design and number of studies clearly stated?) or question 5 (have the primary studies been quality assessed?). ¹¹	neta-review, each revie clusion/exclusion criteri r of studies clearly stat	w had to reach a m a states?) and quest ed?) or question 5 (ninimum score of 4 poir tion 6 (have the studies have the primary studie	its, been s been

variable^{19,21,28} or very low.²⁷ One review described overall quality as satisfactory;³¹ another reported separately on the quality of primary studies for different outcomes (overall low to moderate).²⁴ In reviews targeting carers of people with cancer, one³³ suggested that studies were of moderate quality,³³ one³⁵ reported moderate to strong evidence³⁵ and one³⁶ reported fair to good-quality evidence.³⁶ Limitations and variable study quality were also reported in reviews of interventions for carers of people with stroke.^{37,38,40,41} Reviews addressing carers of people with various conditions at the end of life indicated studies of unclear quality,⁴² mixed-quality studies⁴³ or studies at serious risk of bias, particularly in those focusing on carer outcomes.⁴⁴ Low- to moderate-quality primary studies were reported in one review⁴⁶ focusing on carers of people with mental health problems.⁴⁶

Approach to synthesis

In most reviews, the analysis was grouped by intervention or outcome. The multicomponent nature of many interventions meant that it was difficult to identify causal relationships. Eleven reviews undertook narrative synthesis^{19,21–23,28,32,35,36,43–45} and six undertook quantitative synthesis.^{20,26,27,29,30,34} Ten reviews^{24,25,31,33,37–42,46} contributed both narrative and quantitative syntheses. Two references^{37,38} relate to the same review.

Overlap of primary studies

From the outset, it was clear that there was some overlap of primary studies in the reviews we included. The effect of this overlap is difficult to judge without substantial additional analysis, but it could run the risk of exaggerating effects from the undue influence of individual studies, and present difficulties arising from contradictory assessments of the same study.

Carer outcomes

Physical health

Evidence about carers' physical health was reported in seven reviews (in eight papers).^{28,34,35,37-39,42,43} Physical health (when defined) included physical distress, physical functioning, somatic complaints, perceived or subjective health status and sleep improvement. Some formal outcome measures were reported. All results are presented in *Table 3*.

Carers of people with dementia

A narrative synthesis in McKechnie *et al.*,²⁸ focusing on computer-mediated psychosocial interventions (with or without professional support), reported no intervention effects on the physical health outcome for carers (two studies, both of medium quality). Physical health was not defined in this review, but outcome measures were reported, such as the Health Status Questionnaire-12 and the Caregiver Health and Health Behaviours Scale.

Carers of people with cancer

Two reviews^{34.35} reported improved physical health outcomes for carers of people with cancer.^{34,35} In Regan *et al.*,³⁵ a narrative synthesis showed reductions in physical distress following couples-based psychosocial support involving disease management, psychoeducation, telephone counselling and the development of family coping skills (two studies, one of strong and one of moderate quality). In Northouse *et al.*,³⁴ a meta-analysis revealed a small statistically significant intervention effect for physical functioning (a range of self-care behaviours and sleep quality) beyond 3 months from the delivery of multicomponent psychoeducation activities (six studies, quality not reported).

Carers of people with stroke

Two reviews^{37–39} provided narrative and quantitative syntheses, neither of which revealed any significant group differences or intervention effects on the physical health of carers of people with stroke. Across the reviews, physical health was defined as physical functioning, somatic complaints and carer subjective health status. Interventions in these reviews were dissimilar (the first review focused on multicomponent psychosocial activities; the second review focused on stroke liaison workers). In Ellis *et al.*, ³⁹ a large proportion (15 out of 16) of included studies was used in the meta-analysis (quality scores were not reported).

TABLE 3 Physical health outcomes for carers

- - i					Synthesis approach	Meta-analysis results	95% CI	<i>p</i> -value	
rirst author, year of publication	Type of interventions	Outcome	N/N	Measures used	(summary statistic)	Or summary of	Or summary of narrative synthesis	esis	Outcome calculated at
Carers of people with dementia	vith dementia								
McKechnie, 2014 ²⁸	McKechnie, 2014 ²⁸ Computer-mediated psychosocial Physical health (complex multifaceted) interventions with/without professional support	Physical health	2/14	HSQ-12; Caregiver Health and Health Behaviours scale	Narrative	No intervention effects	effects		Unclear
Carers of people with cancer	vith cancer								
Northouse, 2010 ³⁴	Psychoeducation, skills training, therapeutic counselling	Physical functioning	7/29	NR	Meta-analysis 0.11 (Hedges' <i>g</i>)	0.11	-0.05 to 0.27	NS	Post intervention: 0–3 months
	Psychoeducation, skills training, therapeutic counselling	Physical functioning	6/29	NR	Meta-analysis (Hedges' <i>g</i>)	0.22	0.04 to 0.41	< 0.05	Post intervention: 3–6 months
	Psychoeducation, skills training, therapeutic counselling	Physical functioning	2/29	NR	Meta-analysis (Hedges' g)	0.26	0.02 to 0.49	< 0.05	Post intervention: ≥ 6 months
Regan, 2012 ³⁵	Couples-based psychosocial interventions	Physical distress	2/23	SRHS; PAL-C; BCTRI; FACT-G; EPIC; SF-36	Narrative	Significant reduct management, psy counselling interv multicomponent (one study). Resul one study	Significant reductions following disease management, psychoeducation/telephone counselling intervention (one study) and a multicomponent 'FOCUS' intervention (one study). Results were not reported for one study	ase phone and a on ed for	Unclear

First author, year of publication	Type of interventions	Outcome	N/u	Measures used	Synthesis approach (summary statistic)	Meta-analysis results <u>95% CI p-value</u> Or summary of narrative synthesis	Outcome calculated at
Carers of people with stroke	with stroke						
Cheng, 2012, ³⁷ 2014 ³⁸	Psychosocial, group and individual interventions; many were multifaceted	Physical functioning	2/18	SF-36	Narrative	No significant differences for counselling, social problem solving or physical exercise training	Unclear
	Counselling and psychoeducation						
	Counselling and psychoeducation	Somatic complaints	1/18	SF-36	Narrative	No significant differences for social problem-solving interventions	Unclear
	Counselling and psychoeducation	Perceived health status	4/18	SF-36	Narrative	No significant differences for social problem-solving, counselling, psychoeducation or social support interventions	Unclear
	Counselling and psychoeducation	Physical functioning (for all interventions)	4/18	Various, including SF-36 or global family assessments	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.14 -0.37 to 0.09 0.23	Immediately post intervention
	Counselling and psychoeducation	Physical functioning (for all interventions)	4/18			NS differences for subgroup analysis by intervention	Unclear
	Counselling and psychoeducation	Somatic complaints	2/18	Various, including SF-36 or global family assessments	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.10 -0.37 to 0.16 0.45	Immediately post intervention
	Counselling and psychoeducation	Somatic complaints	2/18			NS differences for subgroup analysis by intervention	
Ellis, 2010 ³⁹	Stroke liaison workers for patients and carers: proactive and structured approach; reactive and flexible approach; proactive and focused approach	Caregiver subjective health status (includes carer strain but unable to separate)	15/16	Majority used a measure of Carer Strain Index	Meta-analysis (SMD)	0.04 –0.05 to 0.14 0.37	Unclear
							continued

TABLE 3 Physical health outcomes for carers (continued)

First author, year of publication	Type of interventions	Outcome	N/u	Measures used	Synthesis approach (summary statistic)	Meta-analysis results <u>95% CI p-value</u> Or summary of narrative synthesis	Outcome calculated at
Carers of people v	Carers of people with various conditions at the end of life	id of life					
Candy, 2011 ⁴²	Usual care plus direct interventions for carers	Sleep improvement	1/11	Pittsburgh Sleep Quality Index; Actigraph Sleep Watch	Narrative	No difference in sleep improvement for brief behavioural intervention	End of intervention
Gomes, 2013 ⁴³	Home palliative care vs. usual care	Pre-bereavement physical function, general health, pain	2/23	SF-36 subscales	Narrative	Moderate evidence of no statistically significant differences apart from physical functioning ($\rho < 0.05$)	Unclear
		Post-bereavement physical function, general health, pain	3/23	SF-36 subscales	Narrative	Conflicting results	Unclear
	Reinforced vs. standard home palliative care	General health	2/23	GHQ-12 and GHQ-28	Narrative	Moderate evidence of no statistically significant differences	Unclear
Carers of people v	Carers of people with mental health problems						
No reviews							
BCTRI, Breast Cance GHQ, General Healt PAL-C, Profile of Ad	8CTRI, Breast Cancer Treatment Response Inventory; CI, confidence interval; EPIC, Expanded Prostate Cancer Index; FACT-G, Functional Assessment of 5HQ, General Health Questionnaire; HSQ-12, Health Status Questionnaire-12; <i>n/</i> V, number of studies reporting outcome/number of studies in review; ⁹ AL-C, Profile of Adaptations to Life; SF-36, Short Form questionnaire-36 items; SMD, standardised mean difference; SRHS, Self-Rated Health Subscale.	l, confidence interval; EP tatus Questionnaire-12; / n questionnaire-36 items;	IC, Expa 7/N, nun SMD, s	nded Prostate Cance nber of studies repor tandardised mean di	r Index; FACT-G ting outcome/nu fference; SRHS,	BCTRI, Breast Cancer Treatment Response Inventory, CI, confidence interval; EPIC, Expanded Prostate Cancer Index; FACT-G, Functional Assessment of Cancer Therapy – General; GHQ, General Health Questionnaire; HSQ-12, Health Status Questionnaire-12; <i>n/N</i> , number of studies reporting outcome/number of studies in review; NR, not reported; NS, not significant; PAL-C, Profile of Adaptations to Life; SF-36, Short Form questionnaire-36 items; SMD, standardised mean difference; SRHS, Self-Rated Health Subscale.	General; NS, not significant;

Carers of people with various conditions at the end of life

Two reviews^{42,43} provided narrative syntheses for physical health outcomes. When defined beyond general health, physical health included sleep quality; outcome measures included Short-Form questionnaire-36 items (SF-36) subscales, General Health Questionnaire (GHQ)-12 and GHQ-28, and specific sleep quality measures. The results generally showed no improvements or showed conflicting results. However, in Gomes *et al.*⁴³ there was a statistically significant effect for physical functioning following home palliative care (not defined further) in two studies (at unclear or high risk of bias).

Carers of people with mental health problems

No reviews were identified that addressed physical health for carers of people with mental health problems.

Mental health

Carers' mental health was a frequently reported outcome in the 24 included reviews.^{19-25,27-35,37-43,45,46}

Mental health was variably defined (when reported). The terms depression, anxiety, psychological distress and self-efficacy were commonly used. Some reviews defined the outcome more broadly as psychological wellbeing or carer mental health. The outcome measures were generally well reported and diverse. Frequently used measures were the Centre for Epidemiologic Studies Depression Scale (CES-D), Brief Symptom Inventory, Beck Depression Inventory, Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale (HADS) and the GHQ-12 and GHQ-28. The following results focus primarily on the detail for positive intervention effects. Providing further detail on reviews showing no significant effects for mental health outcomes was not considered to be informative, but a brief summary of results from these reviews is provided below. All results are reported in *Table 4*.

Carers of people with dementia

The reviews of interventions for carers of people with dementia focused mainly on depression, anxiety and self-efficacy. These outcomes are highlighted in the following sections. Other outcomes analysed were psychological distress, psychological well-being, carer mental health and general mental health.

Depression

Narrative syntheses revealed positive intervention effects on depression in Eggenberger et al.²¹ following a home-care education intervention with professional support (one good-quality study); Boots et al.,¹⁹ relating to web-based carer support interventions (two studies, one of higher quality and one of lower quality); Godwin et al.,²² focusing on the Caregiver's Friend: Dealing with Dementia (involving the delivery of positive caregiving strategies via text and video) or Resources for Enhancing Alzheimer's Caregiver Health (REACH) interventions (two studies, quality not reported); Hurley et al.,²³ relating to meditation-based interventions (five studies, although the results were mixed at follow-up; all of moderate quality); Lins et al.,²⁵ for combined telephone counselling, video sessions and workbook (one moderate-quality study); McKechnie et al.,²⁸ for computer-mediated interventions (four studies, all of high quality); and Smith and Greenwood, ³² for anxiety and depression after a befriending intervention (one study after 15 months, of high quality). Quantitative syntheses showed statistically significant positive intervention effects on depression in Jensen et al.,²⁴ following educational interventions (two studies, one of high quality and one of low quality; no evidence of statistical heterogeneity at $l^2 = 0\%$; Vernooij-Dassen *et al.*,³¹ in relation to cognitive reframing (six studies, all of which had some methodological limitations); Chien et al.,²⁰ for carer support groups (17 studies with high statistical heterogeneity at P = 86.03%; six studies maintained the effect at 1–3 months' follow–up; the studies were of moderate to high quality); and Lins et al.²⁵ for depressive symptoms after telephone counselling (three studies of moderate quality; no evidence of statistical heterogeneity at $l^2 = 0\%$).

Anxiety

Narrative syntheses showed positive intervention effects for anxiety in Godwin *et al.*²² focusing on the Caregiver's Friend and REACH interventions (number of studies unclear, no quality reported); and McKechnie *et al.*²⁸ after computer-mediated interventions (two studies of high quality). Quantitative syntheses showed statistically significant positive intervention effects for anxiety in Vernooij-Dassen *et al.*³¹ following cognitive reframing interventions (four studies, all of which had some methodological limitations).

First author,					Synthesis approach	Meta-analysis results	95 % CI	<i>p</i> -value	
year of publication	Type of interventions	Outcome	N/N	Measures used	statistic)	Or summary of narrative synthesis	arrative synthesis		calculated at
Carers of people with dementia	th dementia								
Boots, 2014 ¹⁹	Internet-based interventions	Depression	2/12	Unclear	Narrative	Small significant improvement	provement		Unclear
	including information, caregiving strategies and support	Self-efficacy	4/12	Unclear	Narrative	Small significant improvement	provement		Unclear
Chien, 2011 ²⁰	Support groups led by professionals or other trained	Overall mental health	19/30	NR	Meta-analysis (Hedges' g)	-0.44	-0.73 to 0.15		End of intervention
	group members	Overall mental health	6/30	NR	Meta-analysis (Hedges' g)	-0.53	-1.07 to 0.01	NR	Follow-up of 1–3 months
		Depression	17/30	NR	Meta-analysis (Hedges' g)	-0.40	-0.72 to -0.08	NR	End of intervention
		Depression	6/30	NR	Meta-analysis (Hedges' g)	-0.57	-1.09 to -0.05	NR	Follow-up of 1–3 months
Eggenberger, 2013 ²¹	Face-to-face communications skills training (small groups or individually)	Depression	1/4	HDRS	Narrative	One study reported levels from 6.9 (SD	One study reported a mean decline of depression levels from 6.9 (SD 4.1) to 6.3 (SD 4.5); $p < 0.041$	epression p < 0.041	Unclear
Godwin, 2013 ²²	Technology-driven multicomponent support including information and social support: Caregiver's Friend	Depression	1/8	CES-D	Narrative	Significant decrease control	Significant decrease in depression compared with control	ared with	Unclear
	REACH	Depression	1/8	CES-D	Narrative	Significant reductions in depression	ins in depression		6 and 18 months' follow-up
	Caregiver's Friend or REACH	Anxiety	2?/8	STAI	Narrative	Both reported significal compared with control	Both reported significantly decreased anxiety compared with control	xiety	Unclear
Hurley, 2014 ²³	Meditation-based intervention	Depression	2/8	CES-D; HDRS; SCL-90; POMS	Narrative	Five studies (includii statistically significa. score pre-post inter one RCT) found nor for reduced scores. follow-up	Five studies (including two RCTs) found statistically significant reductions in depression score pre-post intervention; two studies (including one RCT) found non-statistically significant trends for reduced scores. There were mixed results at follow-up	ession (including nt trends sults at	End of intervention or follow-up (4 weeks to 4 months)
Jensen, 2015 ²⁴	Educational interventions aimed at teaching skills relevant to	Depression	2/7 RCTs	CES-D; Montgomery–Åsberg Depression Rating Scale	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.37	–0.65 to –0.09	0.010	5 to 6 months' follow-up
	dementia caring	Depression	1/7	CES-D; Montgomery–Åsberg Depression Rating Scale	Meta-analysis (SMD)	0.12	–0.15 to 0.38	NR	15 months' follow-up

TABLE 4 Mental health outcomes for carers

	at													continued
	Outcome calculated at	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	
	<i>p</i> -value	none ntion. ontrol ing ions and studies)	ie t (two RCTs) tt group ephone ions and a	0.0444	e in both	NR	NR ^a	NR	NR	CES-D; o effect		رد	SS	
	results	Mixed results from two RCTs of telephone counselling without additional intervention. Positive effects were reported in the control groups. Mixed results reported following telephone counselling with video sessions and workbook; positive effects were noted in both intervention and control groups (two studies)	Mixed results over time after telephone counselling with (one RCT) or without (two RCTs) video sessions. A statistically significant group difference was reported favouring telephone counselling combined with video sessions and a workbook (one RCT)	0.01 to 0.63	Anxiety significantly reduced over time in both interventions and control groups	–3.82 to 3.46	0.31 to 11.69	–3.76 to 3.86	-0.29 to 0.37	Four studies found improvements in CES-D; three medium-quality studies found no effect (when reported)		Three studies generally did not find any intervention effect	There were inconsistent findings across one high-quality study and two medium-quality studies	
Meta-analysis	results Or summary of r	Mixed results from counselling withou Positive effects we groups. Mixed results telephone counsel workbook; positiv intervention and c	Mixed results over tin counselling with (one video sessions. A stat difference was report counselling combinec workbook (one RCT)	0.32	Anxiety significantly reduced over interventions and control groups	0.18	6.0	0.05	0.04	Four studies found three medium-qua (when reported)	Reduction in STAI	Three studies gene intervention effect	There were inconsistent finding: one high-quality study and two medium-quality studies	
Synthesis	approach (summary statistic)	Narrative	Narrative	Meta-analysis (SMD)	Narrative	Meta-analysis (MD)	Meta-analysis (MD)	Meta-analysis (MD)	Meta-analysis (MD)	Narrative	Narrative	Narrative	Narrative	
	Measures used	Caregiving Self-efficacy by Steffen; Self-Efficacy Scale by Fortinsky	CES-D; BSI	CES-D; GDS; BSI; BDI;	BSI	HDRS	CES-D	Hamilton Anxiety Scale	BSI	CES-D; Composite measure (detail NR)	STAI	GHQ; HSQ-12; HSQ-20; subscales from Revised Ways of Coping	Caregiving self-efficacy scale	
	N/n	4//9 RCTs	4/9 RCTs	3/9 RCTs	1/9 RCTs	1/4 RCTs	1/4 RCTs	1/4 RCTs	1/4 RCTs	7/14	2/14	3/14	3/14	
	Outcome	Self-efficacy	Depressive symptoms	Depressive symptoms	Anxiety	Depression	Depression	Anxiety	Psychological distress	Depression	Anxiety	General Mental Health	Self-efficacy	
	Type of interventions	Telephone counselling with or without additional intervention		Telephone counselling without other intervention	Telephone counselling combined with video sessions	Interventions providing respite care vs. no respite	Respite vs. polarity therapy	Respite vs. no respite		Computer-mediated psychosocial interventions (complex and multifaceted)	with and without professional support			
	First author, year of publication	Lins, 2014 ²⁵				Maayan, 2014 ²⁷				McKechnie, 2014 ²⁸				

HEALTH SERVICES AND DELIVERY RESEARCH 2017 VOL. 5 NO. 12

First author,					Synthesis approach	Meta-analysis results	95 % CI	<i>p</i> -value	
year or publication	Type of interventions	Outcome	N/N	Measures used	statistic)	Or summary of narrative synthesis	rrative synthesis		calculated at
Orgeta, 2014 ²⁹	Home-based supervised endurance or aerobic exercise;	Depression	3/4 RCTs	BDI; 11-item lowa short form for CES-D	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.35	-0.73 to 0.03	0.07	Unclear
	telephone-based exercise; 12-week exercise programme	Depression	2/4 RCTs	BDI only	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.35	-0.73 to 0.03	NR	Unclear
		Anxiety	2/4	Taylor Manifest Anxiety Scale (short form)	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.22	-0.60 to 0.16	0.26	Unclear
Schoenmakers, 2010 ³⁰	Active intervention in a dementia care home	Depression	15/26	GHQ-12 or -28; CES-D, Zung Depression Scale, BDI, PST-BSI	Meta-analysis (MD)	0.03	-0.42 to 0.35	0.86	Unclear
	Using psychological interventions	Depression	15/26	GHQ-12 or GHQ-28; CES-D, Zung Depression Scale, BDI, PST-BSI	Meta-analysis (MD)	Authors report no significant change to results following sensitivity analysis	Unclear		
	Using communication technologies	Depression	2/26	Unclear	Meta-analysis (MD)	0.07	-2.62 to 2.75	0.96	Unclear
	Using case management	Depression	3/26	Unclear	Meta-analysis (MD)	-0.32	-0.73 to 0.091	0.13	Unclear
Smith, 2014 ³²	Volunteer mentoring – peer support	Anxiety and depression	2/4	HADS	Narrative	Peer support: one st improvements in dep analysis, peer suppo modest buffering eff for carers experienci situations'	Peer support: one study found no positive improvements in depression, but 'after secondary analysis, peer support was found to have a modest buffering effect on depressive symptoms for carers experiencing the most stressful situations'	e econdary aptoms	Unclear
	Volunteer mentoring – telephone befriending	Anxiety and depression	1/4	HADS	Narrative	Telephone befriendii found for carers in the population but carer intervention for at le statistically significan scores ($p = 0.04$)	Telephone befriending: no improvement was found for carers in the intention-to-treat population but carers receiving the befriending intervention for at least 6 months reported a statistically significant improvement in depression scores ($p = 0.04$)	was Inding ed a pression	Final follow-up at 15 months
Vernooij-Dassen, 2011 ³¹	Cognitive reframing (one element of CBT)	Anxiety	4/11 RCTs	STAI; HAM-A; BSI anxiety subscale	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.21	-0.39 to -0.04	NR	Unclear
		Depression	6/11 RCTs	CES-D, BDI, BSI depression subscale; MAACL depression subscale	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.66	-1.27 to -0.05	NR	Unclear
			5/11 RCTs (removal of one RCT owing to heterogeneity)	CES-D, BDI, BSI depression subscale; MAACL depression subscale	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.24	-0.42 to -0.07	R	Unclear

TABLE 4 Mental health outcomes for carers (continued)

Meta-analysis results

Synthesis approach (summary

Carers of people with cancer

bublication ear of

Lang, 2014³³

Northouse, 2010³⁴

Regan, 2012³⁵

Type of interventions	Outcome	N/N	Measures used	statistic)	Or summary of n	Or summary of narrative synthesis		calculated at
vith cancer								
Art-making class/creative arts interventions: art therapy	Anxiety	2/2	BAI	Meta-analysis (WMD)	4.83	3.12 to 6.55	< 0.001	Unclear
Psychoeducation, skills training, therapeutic counselling	Self-efficacy	8/29	NR	Meta-analysis (Hedges' <i>g</i>)	0.25	0.03 to 0.47	< 0.05	During first 3 months of intervention
		4/29	NR	Meta-analysis (Hedges' <i>g</i>)	0.20	0.03 to 0.37	< 0.05	3–6 months post intervention
		1/29	NR	Meta-analysis (Hedges' <i>g</i>)	0.29	0.03 to 0.56	< 0.05	6 months post intervention
	Distress and anxiety	16/29	NR	Meta-analysis (Hedges' <i>g</i>)	0.20	0.08 to 0.32	< 0.05	During first 3 months of intervention
		11/29	NR	Meta-analysis (Hedges' <i>g</i>)	0.16	0.03 to 0.29	< 0.05	3–6 months post intervention
		6/29	NR	Meta-analysis (Hedge's <i>g</i>)	0.29	0.06 to 0.51	< 0.05	6 months post intervention
	Depression	16/29	NR	Meta-analysis (Hedges' <i>g</i>)	0.06	NR	NR	During first 3 months of intervention
		11/29	NR	Meta-analysis (Hedges' <i>g</i>)	0.06	NR	NR	3–6 months post intervention
		3/29	NR	Meta-analysis (Hedges' <i>g</i>)	-0.03	NR	NR	6 months post intervention
Couples-based psychosocial interventions	Psychological distress	7/23	Various	Narrative	Significant improvements for interve vs. control (two studies); within-grou improvements from baseline (three a improvements for intervention partr with control group partners (four st within-group improvements at the f compared with baseline (one study)	Significant improvements for intervention partners vs. control (two studies); within-group improvements from baseline (three studies); improvements for intervention partners compared with control group partners (four studies); within-group improvements at the final follow-up compared with baseline (one study)	n partners ies); compared s); follow-up	Unclear
								continued

TABLE 4 Mental health outcomes for carers (continued)	(continued)			-				
				Synthesis approach feummarv	Meta-analysis results	95% CI	<i>p</i> -value	Outrome
	Outcome	N/N	Measures used	statistic)	Or summary of narrative synthesis	rrative synthesis		calculated at
~	Anxiety	3/18	R	Narrative	Inconsistent findings between studies of psychoeducation, behaviour and	between studies of haviour and	L _	Unclear
Del	Depression	3/18	R	Narrative	Inconsistent findings for psychoeducation and social problem-solving	for psychoeducatio Ig	n and	Unclear
Psyc heal	Psychological health	3/18	NR	Narrative	Inconsistent findings for individual or group counselling, social support or social problem-solving	for individual or gre upport or social	dno	Unclear
Dep	Depression	5/18	NR	Meta-analysis (SMD)	0.14	-0.19 to 0.46	0.41	Post intervention
Psychol health	Psychological health	5/18	R	Meta-analysis (SMD)	0.12	-0.07 to 0.31	0.22	Post intervention
Caregiv health	Caregiver mental health	13/16 RCTs	R	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.02	-0.12 to 0.08	0.67	Unclear
Care subje statu meas straii sepa	Caregiver subjective health status (includes measure of carer strain but cannot separate)	15/16 RCTs	И	Meta-analysis (SMD)	0.04	-0.05 to 0.14	0.37	Unclear
Depre	Depression	2/21 RCTs	HADS	Narrative	No significant differences were reported for passive information studies	ences were reported studies	for	Unclear
Depre	Depression	1/21 RCTs	HADS	Narrative	Carers in the active intervention group were significantly less depressed than those in control groups ($p < 0.0001$, no figures reported)	ntervention group v ressed than those in no figures reported)	were 1 control)	Unclear
Psyc distr	Psychological distress	4/21 RCTs	R	Meta-analysis (OR)	1.13	0.65 to 1.97	0.65	Unclear
Ani	Anxiety	1/8 RCTs	R	Narrative	No significant differences reported	ences reported		Unclear
De	Depression	5/8 RCTs	HADS; GHQ-28; CES-D	Narrative	One RCT reported significant effects on depression for 'teaching procedural knowledge' (MD -0.61 , 95% Cl -0.85 to -0.37 ; $p < 0.001$)	gnificant effects on the procedural known -0.85 to -0.37 ; $p < -0.85$	wledge' : 0.001)	Unclear
De	Depression	2/8	HADS; GHQ-28; CES-D	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.06	-0.31 to 0.18	0.62	Unclear

First author,					Synthesis approach	Meta-analysis results 95 % Cl p-value	a
year of publication	Type of interventions	Outcome	N/N	Measures used	(summary statistic)	Or summary of narrative synthesis	 Outcome calculated at
	Psychoeducational interventions	Depression	2/8	HADS; GHQ-28; CES-D	Meta-analysis (SMD)	0.20 –0.17 to 0.57 0.28	Unclear
Carers of people	Carers of people with various conditions at the end of life	l of life					
Candy, 2011 ⁴²	Usual care plus direct interventions for carers	Psychological distress	8/11 RCTs	HADS; CES-D	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.15 -0.28 to -0.02 0.020	End of interventions
Gomes, 2013 ⁴³	Home palliative care vs. usual care	Pre-bereavement outcomes: psychosocial well-being	6/23	SF-36 subscales	Narrative	Conflicting results for home palliative care vs. usual care	Unclear
		Post-bereavement outcomes: grief	4/23	Various measures	Narrative	Strong evidence of no statistically significant differences between groups	Unclear
		Post-bereavement outcomes: psychological well-being	5/23	SF-36 subscales	Narrative	Conflicting results	Unclear
	Reinforced vs. standard home palliative care	Psychological well-being	2/23	HADS; STAI	Narrative	Moderate evidence of no statistically significant difference	Unclear
		Intensity of grief	1/23	NR	Narrative	Limited evidence of no statistically significant difference	4 months after patient death
		Caregiver distress	1/23	CBrl	Narrative	Limited evidence of positive effect in favour of added component	Unclear
Carers of people	Carers of people with mental health problems						
Macleod, 2011 ⁴⁵	Support from community mental health nurses – education	Somatic symptoms, anxiety, insomnia, social dysfunction, severe depression	1/68	NR	Narrative	No effects on somatic symptoms, anxiety, insomnia, social dysfunction or severe depression	Unclear c
	Support from community mental health nurses – family education	Anxiety and distress	2/68	NR	Narrative	A decrease in depression	Unclear
	Support from community mental health nurses – family interventions	Depression	6/68	NR	Narrative	One study out of six reported a decrease	Unclear
	Support from community mental health nurses – mutual support	Mood	1/68	NR	Narrative	Improved mood	Unclear
							continued

					Synthesis	Meta-analysis			
First author, wear of					approach	results	95% CI	<i>p</i> -value	Outrome
publication	Type of interventions	Outcome	N/N	Measures used	statistic)	Or summary of n	Or summary of narrative synthesis		calculated at
Yesufu-Udechuku, 2015 ⁴⁶	Interventions delivered by health and social care services	Psychological distress	2/21 RCTs	GHQ-12 and GHQ-28; BDI; K10; CIS-R ^b	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.30	-0.84 to 0.24	NR	End of intervention
	Psychoeducation compared with control		2/21 RCTs	GHQ-12 and GHQ-28; BDI; K10; CIS-R ^b	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.34	-0.76 to 0.08	NR	6-months' follow-up
			1/21 RCTs	GHQ-12 and GHQ-28; BDI; K10; CIS-R ^b	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-1.79	–3.01 to –0.56	NR	Over 6-months' follow-up
	Support group	Psychological distress	1/21 RCTs	GHQ-12 and GHQ-28; BDI; K10; CIS-R ^b	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.99	–1.48 to –0.49	NR	End of intervention
			1/21 RCTs	GHQ-12 and GHQ-28; BDI; K10; CIS-R ^b	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.99	-1.48 to -0.49	NR	Up to 6-months' follow-up
	Psychoeducation plus support	Psychological distress	1/21 RCTs	GHQ-12 and GHQ-28; BDI; K10; CIS-R ^b	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.28	–0.84 to 0.29	NR	Over 6 months post intervention
	Problem-solving bibliotherapy	Psychological distress	1/21 RCTs	GHQ-12 and GHQ-28; BDI; K10; CIS-R ^b	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-1.57	-1.79 to -1.35	NR	End of intervention
			1/21 RCTs	GHQ-12 and GHQ-28; BDI; K10; CIS-R ^b	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-1.54	-1.95 to -1.13	NR	Up to 6-months' follow-up
	Self-management	Psychological distress	1/21 RCTs	GHQ-12 and GHQ-28; BDI; K10; CIS-R ^b	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.32	-0.73 to 0.09	NR	End of intervention
	Practitioner-delivered vs. postal psychoeducation	Psychological distress	1/21 RCTs	GHQ-12 and GHQ-28; BDI; K10; CIS-R ^b	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.38	-1.0 to 0.25	NR	End of intervention
			1/21 RCTs	GHQ-12 and GHQ-28; BDI; K10; CIS-R ^b	Meta-analysis (SMD)	0	–0.62 to 0.61	NR	Up to 6-months' follow-up
BAI, Beck Anxiet CIS-R, Clinical Int K10, Kessler Psyc NR, not reported SMD, standardise a These are the b This review rep	BAI, Beck Anxiety Inventory; BDI, Beck Depression Inventory; BSI, Brief Symptom Inventory; CBT, cognitive–behavioural therapy; CBrI, Core Bereavement Items; CI, confidence interval; CIS-R, Clinical Interview Schedule (revised); GDS, General Depression Scale; HAM-A, Hamilton Anxiety Rating Scale; HDRS, Hamilton Depression Rating Scale; HSQ, Health Status Questionnaire; K10, Kessler Psychological Distress Scale; MAACL, Multiple Affect Adjective Checklist; MD, mean difference; <i>n/N</i> , number of studies reporting outcomes/number of studies in review; NR, not reported; OR, odds ratio; POMS, Profile of Mood States; REACH, Resources for Enhancing Alzheimer's Caregiver Health; SCL-90, Symptom Checklist 90; SD, standard deviation; SMD, standardised mean difference; STAI, State–Trait Anxiety Inventory; WMD, weighted mean difference. a These are the data reported in the review in favour of polarity therapy, although the text in the review states that this result is not statistically significant.	ion Inventory; BSI, E S, General Depressic CL, Multiple Affect e of Mood States; F e-Trait Anxiety Inve I favour of polarity ting used but it is ur	Brief Symptom In on Scale; HAM-A, Adjective Check Adject, Resource EACH, Resource entory; WMD, w therapy, althoug nclear which refe	ef Symptom Inventory; CBT, cognitive–behavioural therapy; CBrI, Core Bereavement Items; CI, confidence interval Scale; HAM-A, Hamilton Anxiety Rating Scale; HDRS, Hamilton Depression Rating Scale; HSQ, Health Status Questic djective Checklist; MD, mean difference; <i>n/N</i> , number of studies reporting outcomes/number of studies in review; ACH, Resources for Enhancing Alzheimer's Caregiver Health; SCL-90, Symptom Checklist 90; SD, standard deviati tory; WMD, weighted mean difference. erapy, although the text in the review states that this result is not statistically significant.	avioural therap ale; HDRS, Harr //, number of s Caregiver Heal :s that this resu	y; CBrI, Core Berr ilton Depression studies reporting th; SCL-90, Symp It is not statistical	eavement Items, Rating Scale; HSC outcomes/numbe otom Checklist 90 ly significant.	Cl, confide (), Health St er of studie (); SD, stan	nce interval; catus Questionnaire; s in review; dard deviation;

TABLE 4 Mental health outcomes for carers (continued)

Self-efficacy

Narrative syntheses showed a small positive intervention effect for self-efficacy in Boots *et al.*¹⁹ after internet-based support interventions (four studies, one of high quality and three of low quality). In Lins *et al.*²⁵ there were generally mixed effects, but positive effects were noted in the *control* group (four studies of telephone counselling with or without additional intervention, all of mixed quality).

Other reviews^{27,29,30} reported mixed, inconclusive or non-significant results for mental health outcomes. No negative intervention effects were reported.

Carers of people with cancer

Improvement in psychological distress was reported in Regan *et al.*³⁵ after couples-based psychosocial help (seven studies; intervention vs. control or within groups from baseline; moderate to strong quality). Statistically significant pooled effects were reported for reductions in anxiety following art therapy in Lang and Lim³³ (two studies of moderate quality) and in Northouse *et al.*³⁴ for distress and anxiety in the first 6 months after psychoeducation interventions, which then increased from small to moderate at beyond 6 months (16 studies, quality not reported). In the same review, a similar positive and statistically significant intervention effect was reported for improved self-efficacy (eight studies, quality not reported) and small, non-statistically significant intervention effects were recorded for depression (18 studies, quality not reported).

Carers of people with stroke

Interventions aiming to improve mental health for carers of people with stroke mainly included psychoeducation and/or counselling, social support and problem-solving, and information provision. There were generally no significant findings and/or the findings were inconsistent.^{37–41} When reported, the overall quality of primary studies in these reviews was variable or fair. Legg *et al.*⁴¹ reported a statistically significant reduction in depression following an intervention focusing on 'teaching procedural knowledge' (formal multidisciplinary training of caregiver in the prevention and management of common problems related to stroke) (one study of higher quality). In Forster *et al.*⁴⁰ there was a statistically significant reduction in depression in the active information provision intervention group (one study at some risk of bias).

Carers of people with various conditions at the end of life

Home palliative care and other multicomponent interventions were used to target mental health in carers of people with various conditions at the end of life. Gomes *et al.*⁴³ suggested that a reinforced version of home palliative care (comprising added brief psychoeducation delivered by care advisors) had a positive effect on carer distress (one study of lower quality). A meta-analysis in Candy *et al.*⁴² showed reductions in psychological distress at the end of interventions comprising multiple components (eight studies; no evidence of statistical heterogeneity at $I^2 = 0\%$; low-quality evidence).

Carers of people with mental health problems

In Macleod *et al.*,⁴⁵ improvements were reported for depression following family interventions (one study, quality not reported), and for anxiety and distress following supportive family education (two studies, quality not reported); all interventions actively involved carers (e.g. through family education and mutual support assisted by mental health nurses). In addition, statistically significant effects were reported in Yesufu-Udechuku *et al.*⁴⁶ for psychological distress after 6 months' follow-up of psychoeducation (one study of high quality) and up to 6 months' follow-up after a support group intervention (one study of low quality). In the same review, problem-solving bibliotherapy [not defined by the review, but a definition can be found in Wikipedia⁴⁷ (see *Glossary*)] was found to be effective in reducing psychological distress up to 6 months' follow-up (one study of moderate quality).

There were no effects on somatic symptoms, anxiety, insomnia, social dysfunction or severe depression following an education intervention in Macleod *et al.*⁴⁵ (one study, quality not reported). Similarly, absence of intervention effect was reported in Yesufu-Udechuku *et al.*⁴⁶ for psychoeducation up to 6 months with

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2017. This work was produced by Thomas *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

or without support (three studies of low quality), and following a self-management intervention (one study of moderate quality) for psychological distress.

Burden and stress

Carer burden and stress was reported in 21 reviews (22 papers).^{19-31,33,34,37,38,40,41,43,45,46}

Burden and stress were not well-defined outcomes in most reviews, but various outcome measures were reported: the Zarit Burden Scale, the Caregiver Appraisal Inventory, the Caregiver Strain Index (CSI) and others. The measurement tools used in respect of burden were fairly consistent across the reviews. All results are reported in *Table 5*.

Carers of people with dementia

For carer burden, narrative syntheses showed statistically significant pre–post intervention reductions (although mixed results at follow-up) for meditation-based interventions in Hurley *et al.*²³ (three studies of seemingly low to moderate quality). Reductions in burden were found for both intervention and control groups in Lins *et al.*²⁵ following telephone counselling without additional intervention (one study at low to unclear risk of bias). Stress and burden were reduced following computer-mediated interventions in McKechnie *et al.*²⁸ (five medium- to high-quality studies out of nine in total; the remaining studies had inconsistent findings).

Quantitative syntheses similarly revealed positive intervention effects on carer burden. In Jensen *et al.*,²⁴ a moderate reduction was observed following education interventions (five studies; moderate statistical heterogeneity at $l^2 = 40\%$; moderate quality), with shorter interventions showing greater effect than longer interventions (no statistical heterogeneity at $l^2 = 0\%$). Physical activity was favoured over usual care in Orgeta and Miranda-Castillo²⁹ (two studies; no statistical heterogeneity at $l^2 = 0\%$; unclear/low risk of bias). In Marim *et al.*,²⁶ education and support interventions were favoured over usual care, and the effect was statistically significant when four homogenous studies remained in the meta-analysis (low risk of bias). Mixed or inconsistent effects were reported for communication skills training interventions in Eggenberger *et al.*,²¹ and for internet-based support interventions in Boots *et al.*¹⁹ No intervention effects were reported for respite care in Maayan *et al.*,²⁷ for cognitive reframing interventions in Vernooij-Dassen *et al.*³¹ or for psychosocial interventions in Schoenmakers *et al.*³⁰ An adverse intervention effect was noted for respite care with a statistically significant increase in carer burden in Schoenmakers *et al.*³⁰ (two studies; no statistical heterogeneity at $l^2 = 0\%$; quality not reported).

Other outcomes and results were reported. Decreases in carer stress were reported as a result of the control condition (polarity therapy) in Maayan *et al.*²⁷ (one study at largely unclear risk of bias), and stress or distress was reduced in Vernooij-Dassen *et al.*,³¹ favouring multiple types of cognitive reframing interventions (four studies, all with some methodological limitations), although the analysis was driven by one large study. In Godwin *et al.*²² (quality not reported), carer strain was significantly reduced following the Caregiver's Friend intervention; a small significant decrease in stress and strain was also observed as a result of internet-based support in Boots *et al.*¹⁹ (one study of moderate quality). In Chien *et al.*²⁰ a statistically significant effect (outcome not explicitly defined) was reported as a result of carer support groups (24 studies; low statistical heterogeneity at *l*² = 12.59%; moderate to high quality), and this appeared to be sustained over time (six studies). The remaining results for other outcomes were mixed or inconsistent.

Carers of people with cancer

In Lang and Lim,³³ two types of art-based therapy resulted in clinically significant (one study) or statistically significant (one study) reductions in family carers' stress from baseline (both studies were reported to be of moderate quality). Furthermore, in Northouse *et al.*,³⁴ a meta-analysis showed an overall small but significant decrease in carer burden following interventions comprising information or skills building, relationship management or self-care (11 studies, quality not reported), and this effect was sustained up to 6 months post intervention (five studies).

Outcome		Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Undear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear p	L Unclear	continued
Meta- analysis results 95% Cl p-value Or summary of narrative synthesis		Mixed results	Small significant reduction	-0.23 -0.33 to -0.13 NR	In sensitivity analysis authors reported that effects persisted over time	No significant improvement of family caregiver burden, albeit one study reported a positive effect on burden	Significantly reduced stress and strain	No overall reduction in strain but reductions were reported for relationship and emotional strain	Three studies (including one RCT) found statistically significant reductions in levels of burden pre-post intervention; one study found a non-significant trend and one study found no difference in pre-post intervention levels. There were mixed results at follow-up	
Synthesis approach (summary statistic)		Narrative	Narrative	Meta-analysis (Hedges' <i>g</i>)	Meta-analysis (Hedges' <i>g</i>)	Narrative	Narrative	Narrative	Narrative	
Measures used		Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	CSI	CSI	Zarit Burden Interview (various versions); RMBC	
N/u		4/12	1/12	24/30	24/30	Unclear	1/8	1/8	5/8	
Outcome		Burden	Stress and strain	Burden		Burden	Stress and strain	Stress and strain	Burden	
Type of interventions	Carers of people with dementia	Internet-based	interventions	Support groups led by professionals or other	trained group members	Communication skills	Technology-driven multicomponent support: Caregiver's Friend	ComputerLink	Meditation-based interventions	
First author, year of publication	Carers of peopl	Boots, 2014 ¹⁹		Chien, 2011 ²⁰		Eggenberger, 2013 ²¹	Godwin, 2013 ²²		Hurley, 2014 ²³	

First author,					Synthesis approach	Meta- analysis results	95% CI	<i>p</i> -value	omo-tio
publication	Type of interventions	Outcome	N/N	Measures used	statistic)	Or summar	Or summary of narrative synthesis	nthesis	calculated at
Jensen, 2015 ²⁴	Educational interventions aimed at teaching skills	Burden	5/7 RCTs	Zarit Burden Scale	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.52	-0.79 to -0.26	< 0.0001	Unclear
	Shorter intervention length	Burden	Llċ	Zarit Burden Scale	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.86	-1.24 to -0.47	NR	Unclear
	Longer intervention length	Burden	LIż	Zarit Burden Scale	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.36	-0.60 to -0.13	Unclear	Unclear
Lins, 2014 ²⁵	Telephone counselling with or without additional intervention	Distress	2/9 RCTs	Scale B of SCB; TCIAT	Narrative	Mixed result without addi RCT). No sig groups follov with video se (one RCT)	Mixed results for telephone counselling without additional intervention (one RCT). No significant difference between groups following telephone counselling with video sessions and workbook (one RCT)	unselling) (one between unselling ook	Unclear
		Burden	2/9 RCTs	CAI; subunits Upset and Annoyance from RMBC	Narrative	Results of te combined w not reported between gro counselling c sessions and telephone co interventions reductions in reported)	Results of telephone counselling combined with video sessions were not reported (one RCT). No difference between groups following telephone counselling combined with video sessions and workbook (one RCT); and telephone counselling without additional interventions (one RCT) showed reductions in both intervention and control groups (statistical significance not reported)	ng were fference phone CT); and additional d i and ficance not	Unclear
	Telephone counselling without additional intervention	Burden	4/9 RCTs (moderate quality)	Zarit Burden Interview; CAI; SCB; RMBC including subunits	Meta-analysis (SMD)	0.45	-0.01 to 0.90	0.005	Unclear

TABLE 5 Burden and stress outcomes for carers (continued)

ue		Unclear	0001 Unclear	Unclear	13 Unclear	ind Unclear ere ining	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	ame Unclear ig und
CI p-value	Or summary of narrative synthesis	-4.27 to 0.69 0.16	-2.16 to -1.08 < 0.00001	-12.38 to 1.36 0.12	1.43 to 10.17 0.0093	Five medium-/high-quality studies found positive intervention effects. There were inconsistent findings across the remaining studies	-0.45 to 0.08 0.17	-0.57 to 0.19 0.33	-0.81 to -0.04 0.03	Two other meta-analyses using the same two RCTs for same outcome but using different tools (unclearly reported) found NS differences
Meta- analysis results 95% CI	Or summary of I	-1.79 -4.27	-1.62 -2.16	-5.51 -12.3	5.80 1.43	Five medium-/high positive interventi inconsistent findir studies	-0.18 -0.45	-0.19 -0.57	-0.43 -0.8	Two other meta-a two RCTs for sam different tools (un NS differences
Synthesis approach	(summary statistic)	Meta-analysis (MD)	Meta-analysis (MD)	Meta-analysis (MD)	Meta-analysis (MD)	Narrative	Meta-analysis		Meta-analysis (SMD)	Narrative
	Measures used	Zarit Burden Interview	Zarit Burden Interview	Zarit Burden Scale	PSS	RMBC	PSS		SCB	SCB
	N/N	7/7 RCTs	4/7	1/4 RCTs	1/4 RCTs	9/14	3/4 RCTs	Involving two analyses of two RCTs	2/4 RCTs	2/4 RCTs
	Outcome	Burden	Burden	Burden	Stress	Stress and burden	Perceived stress		Burden	Burden
	Type of interventions Outcome	Interdisciplinary education and support programmes	Sensitivity analysis – removal of heterogeneous RCTs	Respite care	Respite care vs. polarity therapy	Computer-mediated psychosocial interventions (complex multifaceted)	Home-based supervised	exercise; telephone- based exercise promotion; 12-week	exercise programme	
First author,	year or publication	Marim, 2013 ²⁶		Maayan, 2014 ²⁷		McKechnie, 2014 ²⁸	Orgeta, 2014 ²⁹			

amorti	calculated at	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear		Unclear	Unclear
<u>p-value</u>		0.08	0.001	0.12 L	0.0059 L	D.09			ц
95% CI	Or summary of narrative synthesis	-6.28 to 0.40	0.12 to 0.48	-0.32 to 0.03	-0.40 to -0.07	-0.45 to 0.03		Clinically effective in reducing stress among family caregivers. There was no statistically significant reduction in mean cortisol level; 0.089 (SD 0.05) to 0.087 (SD 0.06)	A statistically significant reduction in stress in family caregivers from baseline 13.27 (SD 6.00) to post intervention 9.85 (SD 5.84; $p = 0.001$)
Meta- analysis results	Or summar	-2.94	0.30	-0.14	-0.24	-0.21		Clinically eff among fami statistically s cortisol level (SD 0.06)	A statistically signific stress in family care- 13.27 (SD 6.00) to p (SD 5.84; $p = 0.001$
Synthesis approach (summary	statistic)	Meta-analysis (MD)	Meta-analysis (MD)	Meta-analysis (SMD)	Meta-analysis (SMD)	Meta-analysis (SMD)		Narrative	Narrative
	Measures used	Zarit Burden Interview; Lawton Subjective Burden Instrument	Zarit Burden Interview; Lawton Subjective Burden Instrument	Zarit Burden Interview; Caregiver Strain instrument	Revised Burden Interview; PSS; investigator developed scales	Revised memory and behaviour checklist		Salivary cortisol	DABS
	N/N	6/26	2/26	3/11 RCTs	4/11 RCTs	3/11 RCTs		1/2	1/2
	Outcome	Burden	Burden	Burden	Stress or distress	Stress		Stress	Stress
	Type of interventions	Active intervention in home care – psychosocial intervention	Respite	Cognitive reframing (one element of CBT)			le with cancer	Art-making class	Creative arts intervention
First author, wear of	publication	Schoenmakers, 2010 ³⁰		Vernooij- Dassen, 2011 ³¹			Carers of people with cancer	Lang, 2014 ³³	

TABLE 5 Burden and stress outcomes for carers (continued)

First author,					Synthesis approach	Meta- analysis results 95	95% CI p-value	e
year or publication	Type of interventions	Outcome	N/N	Measures used	statistic)	Or summary o	Or summary of narrative synthesis	
Northouse, 2010 ³⁴	Psychoeducation; skills training; therapeutic counselling	Burden	11/29 RCTs	Z.R.	Meta-analysis (Hedges' <i>g</i>)	0.22 0.0	0.08 to 0.35 < 0.001	1 During 3 months post intervention
	Psychoeducation; skills training; therapeutic counselling	Burden	5/29	NR	Meta-analysis (Hedges' <i>g</i>)	0.10 NR	NR	3–6 months post intervention
Carers of peop	Carers of people with stroke							
Cheng, 2012, ³⁷ 2014 ³⁸	Psychosocial, group and individual interventions	Burden	6/18	CBS; CSI	Narrative	Inconsistent find	Inconsistent findings were reported	Unclear
	Psychoeducation and counselling							
			6/18	CBS; CSI	Narrative	Authors report : subgroup analy	Authors report similar results for subgroup analysis by intervention	Unclear
	Psychosocial interventions (counselling and psychoeducation)	Burden	5/18	Various	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.04 -0.	-0.25 to 0.17 0.70	Immediately post intervention
			5/18	Various	Meta-analysis (SMD)	Authors report : for subgroup ar	Authors report similar results were found for subgroup analysis by intervention	und Unclear
Forster, 2012 ⁴⁰	Passive or active education	Burden	3/21 RCTs	Various	Narrative	No evidence of information con (one UK RCT). C were reported f interventions (tv	No evidence of effect for passive information compared with control (one UK RCT). Conflicting results were reported for active information interventions (two RCTs, one UK)	Unclear
								continued

First author,					Synthesis approach	Meta- analysis results	95% CI	p-value	
year or publication	Type of interventions	Outcome	N/N	Measures used	(summary statistic)	Or summa	Or summary of narrative synthesis	nthesis	outcome calculated at
Legg, 2011 ⁴¹	Non-pharmacological interventions including	Stress or strain	1/8 RCTs	CSI	Narrative (SMD)	-8.67	–11.39 to –6.04	0.001	Unclear
	support and information; teaching procedural knowledge/vocational education, psychoeducation	Global measures of stress or distress	2/8 RCTs	GHQ-28	Narrative	No significa	No significant differences		Unclear
	Support and information interventions	Global measures of stress or distress	2/8 RCTs	CSI, author defined	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.29	-0.86 to 0.27	0.11	Undear
	Psychoeducational interventions	Stress or strain	2/8 RCTs	Zarit Burden Inventory; Relatives' Stress Index	Meta-analysis (SMD)	0.01	-0.34 to 0.36	0.94	Unclear
Carers of peop.	Carers of people with various conditions at the end of life	us at the end of life	, Qi						
Gomes, 2013 ⁴³	Home palliative care vs. usual care	Pre-bereavement: burden	3/23	Montgomery-Borgatta Caregiver Burden Scale; Zarit Burden Inventory	Narrative	Conflicting results	results		Undear
	Reinforced vs. standard home palliative care	Caregiver burden	3/23	Caregiver Demand Scale; CSI; Zarit Burden Inventory	Narrative	Conflicting results	results		Unclear
Carers of peop.	Carers of people with mental health problems	oblems							
Macleod, 2011 ⁴⁵	Support from community mental health nurses	Burden	5/68	NR	Narrative	Mixed findings from st education intervention	Mixed findings from studies evaluating education intervention	<i>v</i> aluating	Unclear
	Education								
	Supportive family education	Burden	6/68	NR	Narrative	Mixed findings for education with fi reporting a decre RCT reporting no between groups	Mixed findings for supportive family education with five (four RCTs) studies reporting a decrease in burden and one RCT reporting no significant changes between groups	family .) studies nand one nanges	Unclear

TABLE 5 Burden and stress outcomes for carers (continued)

First author, wear of					Synthesis approach (summary	Meta- analysis results <u>95% Cl p</u> -	<i>p-</i> value Outrome
publication	Type of interventions	Outcome	N/N	Measures used	statistic)	Or summary of narrative synthesis	
	Behavioural family therapy	Burden	6/68	R	Narrative	Reductions in carer burden was reported in six studies (three RCTs) for behavioural family therapy	iorted Unclear vioural
	Cognitive-behavioural family therapy	Burden	6/68	R	Narrative	Mixed results were reported for cognitive-behavioural family therapy with five studies reporting no change in carer burden; one study reported a reduction in carer burden but low number of participants	Unclear y with carer ction
	Other family interventions	Burden	8/68	N.R.	Narrative	For other intervention approaches only one study out of eight reported improvements for carer burden	only Unclear
	Community support services	Burden	7/68	R	Narrative	Five of seven studies reported reduced burden as a result of assertive community treatment (two studies), clinical case management (one study), home counselling (one study) and multidisciplinary support (one study)	ced Unclear munity e
	Mutual support groups	Burden	2/68	NR	Narrative	Improvements in burden were reported	orted Unclear
	Day-care services	Burden	3/68	NR	Narrative	Inconsistent findings	Unclear
	Supportive family educations	Stress	1/68	NR	Narrative	One RCT reported reduced stress for supportive family education	or Unclear
Yesufu- Udechuku,	Delivered by health and social care services:	Family burden	1/21 RCT (low quality)	NR	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.41 -1.04 to 0.21 NR	End of intervention
2 CI 07	psychoeducation vs. postal psychoeducation		1/21 RCT (low quality)	NR	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.41 -1.03 to 0.22 NR	Up to 6-months' follow-up
CAI, Caregiver n/N, number of Checklist; SCB,	CAI, Caregiver Appraisal Inventory; CBS, Carer Burden Scale; CBT, cognitive–behavioural therapy; CI, confidence interval; DABS, Derogatis Affects Balance Sc n/N, number of studies reporting outcomes/number of studies in review; NR, not reported; NS, not significant; PSS, Perceived Stress Scale; RMBC, Revised Mem Checklist; SCB, Screen for Caregiver Burden; SD, standard deviation; SMD, standardised mean difference; TCIAT, Target Complaints Interview Assessment Tool.	arer Burden Scale; (humber of studies ; SD, standard devi	CBT, cognitive-be in review; NR, noi ation; SMD, stanc	ehavioural therapy; Cl, confi t reported; NS, not significar dardised mean difference; TC	dence interval; DAB: it; PSS, Perceived Str CIAT, Target Compla	CAI, Caregiver Appraisal Inventory; CBS, Carer Burden Scale; CBT, cognitive—behavioural therapy; CI, confidence interval; DABS, Derogatis Affects Balance Scale; MD, mean difference; n/N, number of studies reporting outcomes/number of studies in review; NR, not reported; NS, not significant; PSS, Perceived Stress Scale; RMBC, Revised Memory & Behaviour Problem Checklist: SCB. Screen for Caregiver Burden: SD. standard deviation: SMD, standardised mean difference: TCIAT. Target Complaints Interview Assessment Tool.	ID, mean difference; 3ehaviour Problem

Carers of people with stroke

An intervention focusing on vocational training (teaching procedural knowledge) resulted in statistically significant reductions in stress or strain, compared with a control group, in Legg *et al.*⁴¹ (one study, largely at low risk of bias). In the same review, no significant differences in global measures of stress, strain or distress were reported following interventions containing support and information or psychoeducational activities. Further absence of effect or inconsistent findings were noted for carer burden in Cheng *et al.*^{37,38} in relation to psychoeducation and counselling or psychosocial interventions, or from information giving (passive or active) in Forster *et al.*⁴⁰

Carers of people with various conditions at the end of life

Conflicting results for carer burden were observed in Gomes *et al.*⁴³ comparing home palliative care with usual care (three studies) or reinforced home palliative care (comprising added brief psychoeducation delivered by care advisors) versus standard home palliative care (three studies).

Carers of people with mental health problems

In Macleod *et al.*,⁴⁵ carer burden was reduced following behavioural family therapy (six studies), community support services comprising assertive community treatment (two studies), clinical case management (one study), home counselling (one study), multidisciplinary support (one study) and mutual support groups (two studies). In the same review, mixed or inconsistent findings for carer burden were reported following cognitive–behavioural family therapy (five studies), education interventions (five studies), day-care services (three studies) and supportive family education (six studies); however, supportive family education was associated with reduced carer stress (one study). The quality of primary studies appeared to have been assessed, but the results of this were not reported in this review. There were no statistically significant differences between practitioner-delivered and postal psychoeducation from one study in Yesufu-Udechuku *et al.*⁴⁶

Coping

Coping outcomes for carers were reported in nine reviews.^{19,27,31,32,34,35,42,43,45} Definitions of coping (when reported) varied. These included coping skills; strategies (including problem-solving and reduction of ineffective coping such as avoidance and denial); caregiving competence; perceived affective and confidant support; ability to achieve previously set objectives; confidence in caregiving skills; and control of worry, loneliness and reliance on support systems. Some outcome measures were reported, including the Caregiver Burden Index, the CSI and the subscale of the Duke UC Functional Support Questionnaire. All results are reported in *Table 6*.

Carers of people with dementia

In Boots *et al.*,¹⁹ a small improvement in the ability to achieve previously set objectives was reported (one study of low quality), together with positive effects in coping skills (two studies of low quality) and confidence in caregiving skills (three studies of low quality). Smith and Greenwood³² reported that one qualitative study (seemingly of moderate quality) of telephone peer support showed an increase in coping skills and caregiving competence, together with reduced loneliness and reliance on other forms of social support. It was unclear if the latter results applied only to carers of people with dementia.

Reviews conducted by Maayan *et al.*²⁷ on respite care and by Vernooij-Dassen *et al.*³¹ on cognitive reframing reported no significant intervention effects on coping outcomes.

Carers of people with cancer

Moderate and statistically significant intervention effects on coping strategies were reported up to and beyond 6 months after psychoeducation in Northouse *et al.*³⁴ (10 studies, quality not reported). Greater improvements in communication between couples were reported following couples-based psychosocial interventions in Regan *et al.*³⁵ (two studies of moderate to strong quality).

I ABLE 6 COPING	ABLE 6 Coping outcomes for carers							
First author,	J				, see the second se	Meta-analysis results 95% Cl	6 Cl p-value	
year or publication	iype or interventions	Outcome	N/n	Measures used	synthesis approach (summary statistic)	Or summary of narrative synthesis	ative synthesis	outcome calculated at
Carers of people	Carers of people with dementia							
Boots, 2014 ¹⁹	Internet-based interventions	Ability to achieve previously set objectives	1/12	Unclear	Narrative	Small significant improvement	vement	Unclear
		Coping skills	1/12	Unclear	Narrative	No intervention effect		Unclear
		Coping skills	2/12	Interviews and focus groups	Narrative (qualitative)	Positive effects		
		Confidence in caregiving skills	3/12	Interviews and focus groups	Narrative (qualitative)	Positive effects		Undear
Maayan, 2014 ²⁷	Interventions providing respite care	Perceived affective support	1/4	Subscale of Duke UC Functional Support Questionnaire	Meta-analysis (MD)	-0.44 -2.8	-2.85 to 1.97 0.72	Unclear
	Respite vs. no respite	Perceived confidant support	1/4	Subscale of Duke UC Functional Support Questionnaire	Met-analysis (MD)	1.30 –1.0	-1.04 to 3.64 0.28	Unclear
Smith, 2014 ³²	Volunteer mentoring (befriending, mentoring and peer support): telephone peer support	Coping	1/4	ž	Narrative (using qualitative data)	An 'increase in coping skills and caregiving competence and a decrease in loneliness and reliance on other forms of social support'. Unclear whether this applies to all carers (study included stroke carers as well as dementia) or just to dementia. Carers also reported as receiving emotional support for peer supporters	skills and caregiving rease in loneliness forms of social ther this applies to all stroke carers as well dementia. Carers ing emotional orters	Unclear
Vernooij-Dassen, 2011 ³¹	Cognitive reframing (one element of CBT)	Coping/self-efficacy	4/11 RCTs	Ways of Coping Checklist-Revised; Ways of Coping; Caregiving Competence (Pearlin)	Meta-analysis (SMD)	0.64 -0.1	-0.17 to 1.45 0.12	Unclear
								continued

TABLE 6 Coping outcomes for carers

TABLE 6 Coping	TABLE 6 Coping outcomes for carers (continued)	(continued)							
First author, vear of	Tvne of				Svinthecis annimach	Meta-analysis results	95% CI	<i>p</i> -value	Outcome
publication	interventions	Outcome	N/N	Measures used	(summary statistic)	Or summary of	Or summary of narrative synthesis	esis	calculated at
Carers of people with cancer	e with cancer								
Northouse, 2010 ³⁴	Psychoeducational interventions	Coping strategies	10/ 29	NR	Meta-analysis (Hedges' <i>g</i>)	0.47	0.16 to 0.78	0.001	First 3 months post intervention
		Coping strategies	4/29	NR	Meta-analysis (Hedges' <i>g</i>)	0.20	0.02 to 0.38	< 0.05	Between 3 and 6 months
		Coping strategies	2/29	NR	Meta-analysis (Hedges' <i>g</i>)	0.35	0.10 to 0.58	< 0.05	Beyond 6 months
Regan, 2012 ³⁵	C ouples-based psychosocial interventions	Couple communication	2/23	Qualitative interviews and SSQ (undefined)	Narrative	Both reported greater improv intervention patients and part control patients and partners	Both reported greater improvements for intervention patients and partners than control patients and partners	its for than	Immediately following intervention
		Couple communication	1/23	SSQ (undefined)	Narrative	Sustained improv partners compare	Sustained improvements for intervention partners compared with control partners	ention rtners	Final follow-up (undefined)
Carers of people with stroke	e with stroke								
No reviews									
Carers of peoply	e with various cond	Carers of people with various conditions at the end of life							
Candy, 2011 ⁴²	Usual care plus direct interventions for carers	Coping with the caring role	7/11	CBI; CSI	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.05	-0.24 to 0.14	0.59	End of intervention
Gomes, 2013 ⁴³	Home palliative care: reinforced vs. standard home palliative care	Coping	2/23	NR	Narrative	No statistically siç	No statistically significant differences	ទ	Unclear

11)SIS 95% CI p-value Outcome	Or summary of narrative synthesis calculated at		g findings		Improvements reported	Improvements reported	CBI, Caregiver Burden Index; CBT, cognitive-behavioural therapy; CI, confidence interval; MD, mean difference; n/N, number of studies reporting outcomes/number of studies in review;
Meta-analysis results			Conflicting findings		Improvem	Improvem	, number of studie
Conthoris and a	(summary statistic)		Narrative		Narrative	Narrative	, mean difference; <i>n/N</i> ,
	n/N Measures used		NR		NR	Reported as 'non-validated outcome measure'	nfidence interval; MD,
	N/n		7/68		2/68	1/68	Iral therapy; CI, cor
	Outcome	th problems:	Coping		Coping	Coping	nitive-behaviou
Tunn of	interventions	Carers of people with mental health problems	Support from community mental health nurses	Family interventions	Mutual support groups	Community support services	CBI, Caregiver Burden Index; CBT, cognitive-behaviour
First author,	year of publication	Carers of people	Macleod, 2011 ⁴⁵ Support from community me health nurses				CBI, Caregiver Bui

Carers of people with stroke

No reviews were identified that focused on coping outcomes for carers of people with stroke.

Carers of people with various conditions at the end of life

Two studies in Gomes *et al.*,⁴³ focusing on reinforced versus standard home palliative care, and seven studies in Candy *et al.*,⁴² looking at multicomponent education and support, failed to show statistically significant intervention effects on carer coping.

Carers of people with mental health problems

Conflicting results for carer coping were reported in Macleod *et al.*⁴⁵ in respect of family interventions, with improvements following behavioural family therapy (two studies) and an intervention based on Atkinson and Coia's framework (comprising 20 hours of education, communication, problem-solving and stress coping) (one study) and four studies showing no change. Improvements in coping were reported for mutual support groups (two studies) and receipt of community support services (one study). The quality of primary studies was not reported in this review.

Satisfaction

Satisfaction with the intervention was reported in eight reviews (nine papers).^{21,25,37–41,43,46} The outcome was rarely defined further. Several outcome measures were reported; some of them related to carer satisfaction in general. All results are reported in *Table 7*.

Carers of people with dementia

In Eggenberger *et al.*²¹ there was almost complete satisfaction among carers receiving communication skills training (one study at some risk of bias). There were conflicting results using different measures in Lins *et al.*;²⁵ decreases in carer satisfaction were reported in both intervention and comparator groups following telephone counselling with or without additional intervention (one study at some risk of bias). In the same review, descriptive themes derived from qualitative data (largely based on one study of moderate quality) suggested that telephone counselling adequately met the important needs of carers.

Carers of people with cancer

No reviews were identified that examined satisfaction with the intervention in carers of people with cancer.

Carers of people with stroke

In their study of carers of people with stroke, Cheng *et al.*^{37,38} found that carers receiving psychoeducation, counselling or support were generally more satisfied with the interventions than those receiving usual care (three studies; two appeared to be of moderate quality and the quality of the other was unclear). No statistically significant differences were found in Forster *et al.*⁴⁰ for carer satisfaction with information about recovery and rehabilitation (two studies), or for information about allowances and services (three studies). Conflicting findings about satisfaction with stroke liaison workers were reported in Ellis *et al.*,³⁹ and there were no comparative results on satisfaction with multicomponent non-pharmacological interventions in Legg *et al.*⁴¹

Carers of people with various conditions at the end of life

Conflicting results about satisfaction with home palliative care versus usual care were reported in Gomes *et al.*⁴³ at the pre- or post-bereavement stages (2–6 studies). In the same review, no statistically significant difference in carer satisfaction was reported in one study when home palliative care was compared with the reinforced version (comprising added brief psychoeducation delivered by care advisors).

Carers of people with mental health problems

In Yesufu-Udechuku *et al.*,⁴⁶ no statistically significant differences were reported for carer satisfaction with psychoeducation versus control at any time up to 6 months' follow-up (one study of low quality).

car
for
) outcomes
ntervention
(with i
Satisfaction
TABLE 7

ers

First author,					Synthesis approach	Meta-analysis results 95% Cl <i>p</i> -value	
year of publication	Type of interventions	Outcome	N/N	Measures used	(summary statistic)	Or summary of narrative synthesis	 calculated at
Carers of people with dementia	with dementia						
Eggenberger, 2013 ²¹	Communication skills training	Satisfaction	1/12	Undear	Narrative	Almost 100% caregiver satisfaction with the intervention, the most pertinent feedback being that caregivers wished that they had received the intervention at a far earlier stage of their relatives' illness trajectory	e Unclear
Lins, 2014 ²⁵	Telephone counselling with or without additional intervention	Satisfaction	2/9 RCTs	Undear	Narrative	Results of telephone counselling without additional intervention not reported by one primary study. A significant decrease in carer satisfaction reported over time in both groups following telephone counselling combined with video sessions (one study)	Unclear
		Evaluation of experience	2/2	Qualitative data	Narrative	Telephone counselling meets the important needs of carers (16 descriptive themes)	Unclear
Carers of people with cancer	with cancer						
No reviews							
Carers of people with stroke	with stroke						
Cheng, 2012, ³⁷ 2014 ³⁸	Psychosocial, group and individual interventions: psychoeducation, counselling or support compared with usual care	Intervention satisfaction	3/18	Various	Narrative	Caregivers were generally more satisfied than those in usual care group	Unclear
Ellis, 2010 ³⁹	Stroke liaison workers	Carer satisfaction	Various/16	Questionnaire	Narrative	Conflicting findings with 15 questions resulting in four analyses reporting significant effects in favour of intervention (1–3 RCTs). Most of the results were based on a varying number of RCTs from 2 to 15 for each outcome	Unclear
							continued

First author,					Synthesis approach	Meta-analysis results	95% CI	<i>p</i> -value	Outcome
year of publication	Type of interventions	Outcome	N/n	Measures used	(summary statistic)	Or summary of r	Or summary of narrative synthesis	sis	calculated at
Forster, 2012 ⁴⁰	Passive or active education: active intervention of information about recovery and rehabilitations	Carer satisfaction	2/21 RCTs	Various stroke scales and questionnaires (unspecified)	Meta-analysis (OR)	1.78	0.88 to 3.60	0.11	Unclear
	Information about allowances and services (passive and active)	Carer satisfaction	3/21 RCTs	Various, including Pound Scale	Meta-analysis (OR)	1.30	0.71 to 2.37	0.39	Unclear
	Passive education about allowances and services	Carer satisfaction	1/21 RCTs	Unvalidated questionnaire	Meta-analysis (OR)	0.61	0.16 to 2.23	0.46	Unclear
	Active education about allowances and services	Carer satisfaction	2/21	Stroke scales (unspecified)	Meta-analysis (OR)	1.59	0.81 to 3.13	0.18	Unclear
Legg, 2011 ⁴¹	Non-pharmacological interventions	Intervention satisfaction	1/8 RCTs	Caregiver Satisfaction Questionnaire	Narrative	Attempts made to characteristics of t comparison was n groups	Attempts made to assess satisfaction with characteristics of the intervention but no comparison was made between study groups	n with ut no dy	Unclear
Carers of people	Carers of people with various conditions at the end of life	end of life							
Gomes, 2013 ⁴³	Home palliative care vs. usual care	Pre bereavement: satisfaction with interventions – caregiver view on place of death	2/23	NR	Narrative	Conflicting results			Unclear
	Home palliative care vs. usual care	Post bereavement: satisfaction with care	6/23	Various including FAMCARE	Narrative	Conflicting results			Unclear
	Reinforced vs. standard home palliative care	Satisfaction with care	1/23	NR	Narrative	Limited evidence d difference	Limited evidence of no statistically significant difference	ignificant	Unclear

TABLE 7 Satisfaction (with intervention) outcomes for carers (continued)

First author,					Synthesis approach	Meta-analysis results	95% CI	<i>p</i> -value	Outcome
year of publication	Type of interventions	Outcome	N/N	Measures used	(summary statistic)	Or summary of	Or summary of narrative synthesis	isis	calculated at
Carers of people v	Carers of people with mental health problems								
Yesufu-Udechuku, 2015 ⁴⁶	Psychoeducation interventions delivered by health and social care services vs. control	Satisfaction with services	1/21	Consumer Satisfaction Questionnaire	Meta-analysis –0.42 (SMD)	-0.42	-1.06 to 0.22	NR	End of intervention
	Psychoeducation interventions delivered by health and social care services vs. control	Satisfaction with services	1/21	Consumer Satisfaction Questionnaire	Meta-analysis –0.41 (SMD)	-0.41	-1.04 to 0.23	NR	Up to 6 months' follow-up
Cl, confidence inter	Cl, confidence interval; n/N, number of studies reporting outcomes/number of studies in review; NR, not reported; OR, odds ratio; SMD, standardised mean difference.	ting outcomes/numbe	ir of studies in	review; NR, not repo	ted; OR, odds rati	o; SMD, standardi	sed mean differen	ce.	

Well-being and quality of life

Twenty reviews (21 papers)^{19,22,24,25,27,28,31,33-46} reported on aspects related to carer well-being and quality of life. In addition to the general terms of well-being and quality of life, various others were used to describe this outcome. These included social isolation, social support needs, caregiving experience, sleep quality, marital–family relationships, social functioning and ability to perform activities of daily living. Many different outcome measures were reported. All results are reported in *Table 8*.

Carers of people with dementia

For quality of life, reviews (narrative and quantitative syntheses) generally reported conflicting or non-significant intervention effects. The interventions contained within these reviews included internet-based support in Boots *et al.*¹⁹ and respite care in Maayan *et al.*²⁷ In Lins *et al.*²⁵ there were non-significant reductions in quality of life for both intervention (telephone counselling with or without additional intervention) and control groups after 12 months (one study at some risk of bias). In Jensen *et al.*²⁴ it was not possible to estimate the overall effect on quality of life and in Vernooij-Dassen *et al.*³¹ the results were not reported (despite intentions to measure this outcome).

Mixed effects on social isolation were reported following the receipt of internet-based support interventions in Boots *et al.*¹⁹ (two studies). In Godwin *et al.*,²² there were no significant changes in social isolation following the ComputerLink intervention (a computer network involving information, communication and decision support) (two studies). In the same review, intention to seek social support was increased as a result of the Caregiver's Friend intervention (one study, quality not reported); and there were mixed results for the REACH intervention (two studies). A non-statistically significant increase in social support reported by the carer was observed following telephone counselling without additional intervention in Lins *et al.*²⁵ (two studies; no statistical heterogeneity at $l^2 = 0\%$; low quality), whereas inconsistent findings for this outcome were found following computer-mediated psychosocial interventions (three studies) in McKechnie *et al.*²⁸ In this review, there were also mixed effects for caregiving experience (two studies). Respite care interventions did not show any statistically significant effect on sleep quality in one study from Maayan *et al.*²⁷

Carers of people with cancer

Some small improvements in carer quality of life were reported in Waldron *et al.*³⁶ following psychosocial interventions based on problem-solving and communication skills (two studies of good quality), and mixed effects were reported in Regan *et al.*³⁵ up to 12 months after receipt of the FOCUS intervention (four studies). However, in Regan *et al.*³⁵ greater improvements in relationship functioning were reported for couples after couples-based counselling therapy (five studies of moderate to strong quality). A statistically significant increase in carers' 'emotional level' (mean score measured by the Derogatis Affects Balance Scale) was reported as a result of art-based therapy in Lang and Lim³³ (one study of moderate quality). In Northouse *et al.*,³⁴ psychoeducation interventions resulted in small statistically significant effects for caregiving benefit (defined as personal growth, rewarding experience, investment and self-esteem) during the first 3–6 months (two studies), and for marital–family relationships during the first 3 months post intervention (10 studies). Statistical significance was not sustained in the longer term for either of these outcomes. In the same review, social functioning was improved beyond 6 months post intervention (two studies), despite non-statistically significant improvements recorded at earlier time points. The quality of primary studies was not reported in this review.

Carers of people with stroke

Significant positive effects were recorded for health-related quality of life following an intervention based on teaching procedural knowledge in Legg *et al.*⁴¹ (one study at low risk of bias), and for family functioning after counselling versus no treatment in Cheng *et al.*^{37,38} (two studies seemingly of moderate quality).

Most other results indicated no significant differences or inconsistent findings for outcomes in relation to well-being and quality of life in carers of people with stroke. In Cheng *et al.*,^{37,38} the results from narrative and quantitative syntheses showed largely non-significant differences in relation to the effects of social problem-solving, counselling, psychoeducation and social support groups on the physical, social and

I ADLE O VVEII-LUE	I ABLE & WEII-DEILIG AND QUAIILY-OI-IILE OUTCOMES FOR CALERS						
First author,					Synthesis approach	Meta-analysis results 95% Cl <i>p</i> -value	
year of publication	Type of interventions	Outcome	N/N	Measures used	(summary statistic)	Or summary of narrative synthesis	 Outcome calculated at
Carers of people	Carers of people with dementia						
Boots, 2014 ¹⁹	Internet-based interventions	QoL	1/12	Unclear	Narrative	No intervention effect	Unclear
		Social isolation	1/12	Unclear	Narrative	No intervention effect	Unclear
		Social isolation	1/12	Qualitative interviews and focus groups	Narrative	Positive intervention effect	Unclear
Godwin, 2013 ²²	Technology-driven support – multicomponent (using computer or web-based applications)	Social support	1/8	Revised ways of coping social subscale	Narrative	Improvement in intention to get social support Unclear	t Unclear
	Caregiver's Friend						
	ComputerLink	Social support	2/8	IEFSS (social isolation)	Narrative	No significant changes in social isolation	Unclear
	REACH	Social support	2/8	RSS	Narrative	Mixed results	Unclear
Jensen, 2015 ²⁴	Educational interventions aimed at teaching skills relevant to dementia caring	QoL	4/7 RCTs	SF-36 and WHO-QOL-BREF subdomains	Narrative	Significant effect on 'emotional role' subdomain (two RCTs); two RCTs did not measure this. Significant effects on physical role and functioning, general health, vitality and bodily pain subdomains (one RCT). No effect on physical subdomain (two RCTs); one RCT did not report on this. Non-significant trends towards effect on social subdomain (two RCTs). No effect for any study on psychological or environmental subdomains. No overall effect of QoL possible	Unclear
							continued

TABLE 8 Well-being and quality-of-life outcomes for carers

	-								
First author, vear of					Synthesis approach (summary	Meta-analysis results	95% CI	p-value	Outcome
publication	Type of interventions	Outcome	N/N	Measures used	statistic)	Or summary of	Or summary of narrative synthesis	lesis	calculated at
Lins, 2014 ²⁵	Telephone counselling with or without additional intervention	JoL	1/9	SF-36 general health	Narrative	Authors reported a in QoL in both inter counselling without and control groups	Authors reported a non-significant reduction in QoL in both intervention (telephone counselling without additional intervention) and control groups	t reduction none ervention)	After 12 months
		Social support	2/9	Caregiver Social Support scale; ISSB; MSPSS	Meta-analysis (SMD)	0.25	-0.24 to 0.73	0.32	One study at 6 months; one at 12 months
Maayan, 2014 ²⁷	Respite care vs. polarity therapy	Mental component of QoL	1/4 RCTs	SF-36 Mental component summary score	Meta-analysis –0.90 (MD)	06.0-	-6.35 to 4.55	0.75	Unclear
		Physical component of QoL	1/4 RCTs	SF-36 Physical component summary score	Meta-analysis –4.50 (MD)	-4.50	-9.96 to 0.69	0.089	Unclear
		QoL	1/4 RCTs	Qol-AD	Meta-analysis (MD)	-1.80	-5.74 to 2.14	0.37	8 weeks' follow-up
		Quality of sleep	1/4 RCTs	Pittsburgh Sleep Quality Index	Meta-analysis (MD)	1.70	-0.55 to 3.95	0.14	Unclear
McKechnie, 2014 ²⁸	Computer-mediated psychosocial (complex and multifaceted)	Social support	3/14	ISSB; MSPSS; Revised UCLA Loneliness Scale; Family and Friendship Contacts Scale	Narrative	Inconsistent findings	ings		Unclear
	Computer-mediated psychosocial (complex and multifaceted)	Positive aspects of caring	2/14	Positive aspects of Caregiving; Stress- related Growth Scale	Narrative	Inconsistent findings	ings		Unclear
Vernooij-Dassen, 2011 ³¹	Cognitive reframing (one element of CBT)	JoL	I	1	Narrative	Although severa developed to ass measures were r included studies	Although several instruments have been developed to assess quality of life, these measures were not used in the included studies	nave been life, these	1

TABLE 8 Well-being and quality-of-life outcomes for carers (continued)

First author,					Synthesis approach	Meta-analysis results	95% CI	<i>p</i> -value	
year of publication	Type of interventions	Outcome	N/N	Measures used	(summary statistic)	Or summary o	Or summary of narrative synthesis	hesis	Outcome calculated at
Carers of people with cancer	le with cancer								
Lang, 2014 ³³	Art-making class; creative arts	Emotional level	1/2	DABS	Narrative	A statistically si in the post eva emotional mea over the pre-ev (SD 19.09)	A statistically significant increase ($p < 0.01$) in the post evaluation family caregiver emotional mean score of 151.42 (SD 24.05) over the pre-evaluation score of 139.55 (SD 19.09)	(p < 0.01) egiver (SD 24.05) 139.55	Unclear
Northouse, 2010 ³⁴	Psychoeducation; skills training; therapeutic	Caregiving benefit	5/29	NR	Meta-analysis (Hedges' <i>g</i>)	0.17	NR	NS	Up to 3 months post intervention
	counselling		2/29	NR	Meta-analysis (Hedges' <i>g</i>)	0.31	0.02 to 0.61	< 0.05	3–6 months post intervention
			1/29		Meta-analysis (Hedges' <i>g</i>)	0.48		NS	Over 6 months
		Marital–family relationships	10/29	NR	Meta-analysis (Hedges' <i>g</i>)	0.20	0.02 to 0.38	< 0.05	Up to 3 months post intervention
			8/29	NR	Meta-analysis (Hedges' <i>g</i>)	0.13	NR	NS	3–6 months post intervention
			5/29	NR	Meta-analysis (Hedges' <i>g</i>)	-0.04	NR	NS	Over 6 months
		Social functioning	4/29	NR	Meta-analysis (Hedges' <i>g</i>)	-0.14	NR	NS	Up to 3 months post intervention
			6/29	NR	Meta-analysis (Hedges' <i>g</i>)	0.12	NR	NS	3–6 months post intervention
			2/29	NR	Meta-analysis (Hedges' <i>g</i>)	0.39	0.03 to 0.74	Reported as significant	Over 6 months
									continued

	•						
First author, year of			i de la companya de la		Synthesis approach (summary	Meta-analysis results <u>95% Cl p-value</u>	Outcome
publication	I ype ot Interventions	Ourcome	N/U	Measures used	statistic)	Or summary or narrative syntnesis	calculated at
Regan, 2012 ³⁵	Couples-based psychosocial interventions: FOCUS (involving families in coping	QoL impact on physical and emotional	4/23	Partner QoL using FACT-G; FACT-B; SF-36; QoL SP; IIRS	Narrative	Weak to moderate improvement	Immediately after intervention
	skills and uncertainty reduction)	tunctioning	2/23	Partner QoL using FACT-G; FACT-B; SF-36; QoL SP; IIRS	Narrative	Weak to moderate improvement	6 and 12 months' follow-up
	Interventions aimed at couples focusing on counselling therapy	Relationship functioning	4/23	CARES, QMI, RDAS, 0–10 scale (undefined)	Narrative	Greater improvements for intervention partners than for control partners	Immediately following intervention
			4/23	CARES, QMI, RDAS, 0–10 scale (undefined)	Narrative	Greater improvements for intervention partners than for control partners at the final follow-up point	Final follow-up (undefined)
Waldron, 2013 ³⁶	Psychosocial interventions based on cognitive– behavioural approach	QoL	4/6 RCTs	Quality of life: CQoLl; FACT scale (version 3); SF-36	Narrative	Conflicting findings: effect sizes ranged from nil to small (0.048 to 0.271). Two studies showed no effects of the intervention and two	Unclear
				Combined POMS-SF and CSI		snowed a small enect. Sugges with larger effect sizes resulted from interventions focused on problem-solving and communication skills	
Carers of people with stroke	e with stroke						
Cheng, 2012, ³⁷ 2014 ³⁸	Psychosocial, group and individual interventions	QoL (physical domain)	1/18	SF-36	Narrative	There 'appears' to be no significant differences	Unclear
	Social problem-solving						
	Social problem-solving	QoL (social domain)	1/18	SF-36	Narrative	No significant differences	Unclear
	Counselling, psychoeducation, social support	Social functioning	4/18	Various	Narrative	Conflicting results	Unclear

TABLE 8 Well-being and quality-of-life outcomes for carers (continued)

First author,					Synthesis approach	Meta-analysis results	95% CI	p-value	
year of publication	Type of interventions	Outcome	N/N	Measures used	(summary statistic)	Or summary of	Or summary of narrative synthesis	hesis	 Outcome calculated at
	Psychoeducation and counselling	QoL (physical domain)	4/18	Various	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.14	-0.36 to 0.08	0.21	Immediately post intervention
			2/18	Various	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.10	–3.35 to 0.16	0.46	6–11 months post intervention
		QoL (psychological domain)	4/18	Various	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.17	-0.39 to 0.05	0.12	Immediately post intervention
			2/18	Various	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.07	-0.32 to 0.18	0.60	6–11 months post intervention
		QoL (social domain)	3/18	Various	Meta-analysis (SMD)	0.02	-0.22 to 0.27	0.85	Immediately post intervention
			2/18	Various	Meta-analysis (SMD)	0.07	-0.58 to 0.71	0.84	6–11 months post intervention
	Counselling	Family functioning	2/18	Various	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.12	-0.23 to -0.01	0.03	Immediately post intervention (but differences in dose and duration noted)
	Psychoeducation and counselling	Social functioning	3/18	SF-36	Meta-analysis (SMD)	0.02	-0.22 to 0.27	0.85	Immediately post intervention
Ellis, 2010 ³⁹	Stroke liaison workers	Carer extended activities of daily living	5/16 RCTs	Various	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.13	-0.28 to 0.01	0.07	Unclear
Forster, 2012 ⁴⁰	Passive or active education	Social activities	2/21 RCTs	Various	Narrative	No significant diff interventions com No data reported	No significant differences for active interventions compared with controls. No data reported	ve trols.	Unclear
	Passive interventions	Perceived health status	1/21 RCTs	Various	Narrative	No significant differences were reported. No data reported	fferences were re	eported.	Unclear
	Active interventions	Perceived health status	3/21 RCTs	Various	Narrative	Conflicting resul	Conflicting results. Data not reported	orted	Unclear
									continued

omotin	calculated at	ear	sar		End of intervention	ear	ear	ear		ear
Ċ	calcu	Unclear	Unclear		End of interver	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear		Unclear
<i>p</i> -value	esis	< 0.001			0.42			0.02		0.03
95% CI	Or summary of narrative synthesis	–15.59 to –8.35	ngs		-0.11 to 0.26	ence	S	-0.30 to -0.02		–1.24 to –0.50
Meta-analysis results	Or summary of	-11.97	Inconsistent findings		0.08	Inconclusive evidence	Conflicting results	-0.16		-0.87
Synthesis approach	statistic)	Narrative (MD)	Narrative		Meta-analysis 0.08 (SMD)	Narrative	Narrative	Narrative		Narrative (MD)
	Measures used	EuroQol; SF-36	EuroQol; SF-36		CQoLl – Cancer; one unidentified questionnaire to assess well-being	SF-36 subscales; CES-D subscales; PGC Morale Scale	CQoLl – Cancer	City of Hope QoL; COALL - Cancer	5 5 5 5 7 5 7 5 7 5 7 5 7 5 7	City of Hope QoL; CQoLl – Cancer
	N/N	1/8 RCT	2/8 RCTs		6/11 RCTs	3/23	2/23	1/6 RCTs		1/6 RCTs
	Outcome	Health-related QoL	Health-related QoL	he end of life	QoL	Pre bereavement: social well-being	QoL	JoD		QoL
	Type of interventions	Non-pharmacological interventions: teaching procedural knowledge	Support and information	Carers of people with various conditions at the end of life	Usual care plus direct interventions	Home palliative care vs. usual care	Reinforced vs. standard home palliative care	Educational interventions	Patient and caregiver education/communication vs. usual palliative care	Education intervention: problem-solving training and therapy (coping skills) vs. usual hospice care
First author,	year or publication	Legg, 2011 ⁴¹		Carers of peoply	Candy, 2011 ⁴²	Gomes, 2013 ⁴³		Nevis, 2014 ⁴⁴		

TABLE 8 Well-being and quality-of-life outcomes for carers (continued)

First author,					Synthesis approach	Meta-analysis results	95% CI	<i>p</i> -value	
year of publication	Type of interventions	Outcome	N/N	Measures used	(summary statistic)	Or summary of	Or summary of narrative synthesis	nesis	Outcome calculated at
Carers of people	Carers of people with mental health problems	ms							
Macleod, 2011 ⁴⁵	Support from community mental health nurses	Well-being	1/68	NR	Narrative	Improvements in well-being f individual family intervention	Improvements in well-being following an individual family intervention	wing an	Unclear
Yesufu-Udechuku 2015 ⁴⁶	Interventions delivered by health and social care services: psychoeducation	Experience of caregiving	8/21 RCTs	ECI; FBIS, SBAS; Family Burden Questionnaire; Zarit Caregiver Burden Scale	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-1.03	–1.69 to –0.36	Reported as significant	End of intervention
			4/21 RCTs	ECI; FBIS, SBAS; Family Burden Questionnaire; Zarit Caregiver Burden Scale	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.92	–1.51 to –0.32	Reported as significant	Up to 6-months' follow-up
			3/21 RCTs	ECI; FBIS, SBAS; Family Burden Questionnaire; Zarit Caregiver Burden Scale	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-1.29	–2.4 to –0.18	NR	Over 6 months
	Support groups	Experience of caregiving	3/21 RCTs	ECI; FBIS, SBAS; Family Burden Questionnaire; Zarit Caregiver Burden Scale	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-1.16	–1.96 to –0.36	NR	End of intervention
			3/21 RCTs	ECI; FBIS, SBAS; Family Burden Questionnaire; Zarit Caregiver Burden Scale	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.67	-0.99 to -0.35	Reported as significant	Up to 6-months' follow-up
			2/21 RCTs	ECI; FBIS, SBAS; Family Burden Questionnaire; Zarit Caregiver Burden Scale	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-1.95	-4.22 to 0.31	NR	Over 6-months' follow-up
	Psychoeducation and support	Experience of caregiving	1/21 RCTs	ECI; FBIS, SBAS; Family Burden Questionnaire; Zarit Caregiver Burden Scale	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.5	-0.61 to 0.51	NR	Over 6-months' follow-up
									continued

49

First author,					Synthesis approach	Meta-analysis results	95% CI	<i>p</i> -value	
year of publication	Type of interventions	Outcome	N/N	Measures used	(summary statistic)	Or summary of	Or summary of narrative synthesis	ıesis	Outcome calculated at
	Problem-solving bibliotherapy	Experience of caregiving	1/21 RCTs	ECI; FBIS; SBAS; Family Burden Questionnaire; Zarit Caregiver Burden Scale	Meta-analysis –0.17 (SMD)	-0.17	–2.45 to 2.11	NR	End of intervention
			1/21 RCTs	ECI; FBIS; SBAS; Family Burden Questionnaire; Zarit Caregiver Burden Scale	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-1.09	-2.52 to 0.34	NR	Up to 6-months' follow-up
	Self-management	Experience of caregiving	1/21 RCTs	ECI; FBIS; SBAS; Family Burden Questionnaire; Zarit Caregiver Burden Scale	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.19	-0.58 to 0.2	R	End of intervention
	Enhanced psychoeducation vs. standard psychoeducation	Experience of caregiving	1/21 RCTs	ECI; FBIS; SBAS; Family Burden Questionnaire; Zarit Caregiver Burden Scale	Meta-analysis –0.64 (SMD)	-0.64	-1.25 to -0.03	R	End of intervention
	Enhanced psychoeducation vs. standard psychoeducation	QoL	1/21 RCTs	SF-36	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.31	-0.93 to 0.31	NR	End of intervention
	Problem-solving bibliotherapy	QoL	1/21 RCTs	SF-36	Meta-analysis –0.14 (SMD)	-0.14	-0.5 to 0.23	NR	End of intervention
			1/21 RCTs	SF-36	Meta-analysis (SMD)	-0.5	-0.87 to -0.12	NR	Up to 6-months' follow-up
CARES, Cancer F ECI, Experience (Canter Therapy - Supportive Behay reported; NS, no Life – Alzheimer' SD, standard dev	CARES, Cancer Rehabilitation Evaluation System; CBT, cognitive–behavioural therapy; CI, confidence interval; CQoLI, Caregiver Quality of Life Index; DABS, Derogatis Affects Balance Scale; ECI, Experience of Caregiving Inventory; FACT, Functional Assessment of Cancer Therapy; FACT-B, Functional Assessment of Canter Therapy – General; FBIS, Family Burden Interview Schedule; IEFSS, Instrumental and Expressive Social Support Scale; IIRS, Illness Intrusiveness Rating Scale; ISSB, Inventory of Socially Supportive Behaviours; MD, mean difference; MSPSS, Multidimensional Scale of Perceived Social Support; <i>n/N</i> , number of studies reporting outcomes/humber of studies in review; NR, not reported; NS, not significant; PGC, Philadelphia Geriatric Center; PDMS-SF, Profile of Mood States – Short Form; QMI, Quality of Marriage Index; QoL, quality of Iife; QoL-AD, Quality of Life – Alzheimer's Disease; QoL SP, Quality of Life for Spouse; RDAS, Revised Dyadic Adjustment Scale; NSS, Received Social Support Scale Support Scale; SDAS, Social Behaviour Assessment Schedule; Standard deviation; SMD, standardised mean difference; UCLA, University of California, Los Angeles; WHO-QOL-BREF, World Health Organization's Quality of Life (brief) questionnaire.	CBT, cognitive-behar unctional Assessment terview Schedule; IEF (PSS, Multidimension feriatric Center; POMS, F e for Spouse; RDAS, R difference; UCLA, Un	vioural the of Cancer SS, Instrum al Scale of S-SF, Profil kevised Dya iversity of G	avioural therapy; CI, confidence interval; CQoLI, Caregiver Quality of Life Index; DABS, Derogatis Affects Balance Sca tt of Cancer Therapy; FACT-B, Functional Assessment of Cancer Therapy – Breast; FACT-G, Functional Assessment of FSS, Instrumental and Expressive Social Support Scale; IIRS, Illness Intrusiveness Rating Scale; ISSB, Inventory of Socia and Scale of Perceived Social Support; <i>n/N</i> , number of studies reporting outcomes/number of studies in review; NR, n 45-SF, Profile of Mood States – Short Form; QMI, Quality of Marriage Index; QoL, quality of Iife; QoL-AD, Quality of Revised Dyadic Adjustment Scale; RSS, Received Social Support Scale; SBAS, Social Behaviour Assessment Schedule; niversity of California, Los Angeles; WHO-QOL-BREF, World Health Organization's Quality of Life (brief) questionnaire.	al; CQoLI, Careg al Assessment of I support Scale; ///, number of orm; QMI, Qua orom; QMI, Qua . Received Socia	jiver Quality of Li Df Cancer Therap DfS, Illness Intru studies reporting lity of Marriage I Support Scale; S Orld Health Orga	fe Index; DABS, D y – Breast; FACT- siveness Rating Sc outcomes/numbe outcomes/numbe dex; Social Beha 5BAS, Social Beha nization's Quality	berogatis Affe G, Functional cale; ISSB, Inv er of studies ii v/ of life; of life; viour Assessr of Life (brief)	ects Balance Scale; I Assessment of rentory of Socially n review; NR, not AD, Quality of ment Schedule; questionnaire.

TABLE 8 Well-being and quality-of-life outcomes for carers (continued)

psychological domains of quality of life (number of studies in each analysis ranged from one to four across narrative and quantitative syntheses), and for social functioning (three studies in quantitative synthesis; four studies in narrative synthesis). In Forster *et al.*,⁴⁰ active and passive education interventions showed no significant differences or mixed effects on carers' engagement in social activities (two studies) and carers' perceived health status (four studies). In Ellis *et al.*,³⁹ there were no significant differences between interventions involving stroke liaison workers and control in relation to carers' participation in extended activities of daily living (five studies).

Carers of people with various conditions at the end of life

There were statistically significant positive effects on quality of life from education interventions (one study with serious risk of bias) and from problem-solving training and therapy versus usual care (one study with serious risk of bias) in Nevis.⁴⁴ Gomes *et al.*⁴³ reported inconclusive evidence for social well-being after home palliative care versus usual care (three studies); and conflicting findings for quality of life after reinforced versus standard home palliative care (two studies). Marginal, non-statistically significant intervention effects on quality of life were reported in Candy *et al.*⁴² as a result of multicomponent support interventions (six studies).

Carers of people with mental health problems

Individualised family interventions were associated with improved carer well-being in Macleod *et al.*⁴⁵ (one study, no quality reported). In Yesufu-Udechuku *et al.*,⁴⁶ experience of caregiving was significantly improved following psychoeducation, in different patient groups (schizophrenia and psychosis), and up to and beyond 6 months' follow-up (between one and eight studies were included in the analyses; high statistical heterogeneity at P = 89%; very low quality). In the same review, the effects were also statistically significant for the positive effect of support groups on caregiving experience at the end of the intervention (three studies; no statistical heterogeneity at P = 85%; very low quality) and at up to 6 months' follow-up (three studies; no statistical heterogeneity at P = 0%; low quality), and for enhanced psychoeducation versus standard psychoeducation in carers of patients with bipolar disorder (one study of moderate quality). There were no statistically significant differences for caregiving experience following psychoeducation plus support (one study), problem-solving bibliotherapy (one study) or a self-management intervention (one study). Yesufu-Udechuku *et al.*⁴⁶ also reported no significant effects on quality of life following psychoeducation (one study) or problem-solving bibliotherapy (one study).

Ability and knowledge

Carers' ability and knowledge was reported in nine reviews (10 papers).^{19,21,28,34,37,38,40,43,45,46} When reported, more detailed author definitions of this outcome included the carers' sense of competence or mastery, decision-making confidence, knowledge of the disease and caring, information needs and learning new skills. Various outcome measures were reported, including the Caregiver Demand Scale, Lawton Positivity Questionnaire and Preparedness for Caregiving Scale. All results are reported in *Table 9*.

Carers of people with dementia

Positive intervention effects of internet-based interventions were reported in Boots *et al.*¹⁹ in relation to carers' sense of competence (one study of lower quality), confidence in decision-making (one study of good quality) and knowledge of the disease and caring (three studies of lower quality). In McKechnie *et al.*,²⁸ ability and knowledge were included in the measurement of programme impact following computer-mediated psychosocial interventions. In this review, five studies out of six (poorer quality) reported positive effects. It appears that there were positive intervention effects following communication skills training in Eggenberger *et al.*;²¹ however, the lack of clarity in reporting in this review makes it difficult to draw meaningful results.

Carers of people with cancer

A large statistically significant effect on carers' appraisal of information needs during the first 3 months post intervention was reported as a result of interventions involving psychoeducation, skills training and counselling in Northouse *et al.*³⁴ (three studies, no quality reported).

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2017. This work was produced by Thomas *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

)						
First author, year of publication	Type of interventions	Outcome	N/N	Measures used	Synthesis approach (summary statistic)	Meta-analysis results <u>95% Cl</u> <u>p-value</u> Or summary of narrative synthesis	Outcome calculated at
Carers of people with dementia	with dementia						
Boots, 2014 ¹⁹	Internet-based interventions	Sense of competence	1/12	Unclear	Narrative	Small significant improvement	Unclear
		Decision-making confidence	1/12	Unclear	Narrative	Small significant improvement.	Unclear
		Knowledge of disease and caring	3/12	Interviews and focus groups	Narrative	Positive effects	Unclear
Eggenberger, 2013 ²¹	Communication skills training	Knowledge and competencies	3/12	Unclear	Narrative	Significant effects on family caregivers' Unclear knowledge and competencies, especially concerning awareness of communication problems and communication strategies	Unclear
						Unclear from text if this finding is separate from studies reported below	
		Ability to deal with challenging behaviours	1/12	Unclear	Narrative	The RCT explicitly focused on training consultants to train family caregivers and showed a 'significant decrease in frequency (57%), severity of (52%), and reactivity to challenging behaviour (62%; $p < 0.001$)	Unclear
		Reports of communication problems and problem behaviours	1/12	Unclear	Narrative	Family caregivers' reports of communication problems significantly decreased, whereas the reports of problem behaviours remained stable $[f(1.39) = 10.2; p < 0.003]$	Unclear
McKechnie, 2014 ²⁸	Computer-mediated psychosocial (complex multifaceted)	Programme impact	6/14	Various non- standardised measures	Narrative	Five of six studies reported positive intervention effects	Unclear

TABLE 9 Ability and knowledge outcomes for carers

Fit author, bablication Type of interventions Outcome N/V Measures used formation Synthesis cannot formation N/V Carees of people with carce The propertion 273 NR Measures used for the propertion NR Measures used for the propertion NR Correst of people with carce The propertion 273 NR Measures used for the propertion NR Measures used for the propertion NR Cheng 2012, ¹⁷ Psychosocial, group Completion 271 Various Meta-analysis 0 Cheng 2012, ¹⁷ Psychosocial, group Completion 271 Various Meta-analysis 0 Cheng 2013, ¹⁷ Psychosocial, group Completion 271 Various Meta-analysis 0 Cheng 2013, ¹⁷ Psychosocial, group Completion 271 Various Meta-analysis 0 Cheng 2013, ¹⁷ Psychosocial, group Kroup Various Meta-analysis 0 Construct Psychosocial, group Various Various Meta-analysis 0								
ImageImageImageImagePythoeduction; skillsInformation329NRMeta-analysisPythoeduction;Information379NRMeta-analysisImagePythoeduction318VariousMeta-analysisPythoeductionCaregivery318VariousMeta-analysisPythoeductionCaregivery318VariousMeta-analysisPythoeductionKnowledge271VariousMeta-analysisPassive or activeKnowledge221VariousMeta-analysisPassive or activeKnowledge221VariousMeta-analysisPassive or activeKnowledge271VariousMeta-analysisPassive or activeKnowledge221VariousMeta-analysisPassive or activeKnowledge221VariousMeta-analysisPassive or activeKnowledge221VariousMeta-analysisPassive or activeKnowledge221VariousMeta-analysisPassive or activeKnowledge123VariousMeta-analysisPassive or activeNoneledge123VariousMeta-analysisPassive or activeKnowledge221VariousMeta-analysisPassive or activeKnowledge123VariousMeta-analysisPassive or activeNonelegen123VariousMeta-analysisPassive or activeKnowledge223CaregivingMeta-analysisPariotecolosSense o	First author, year of publication	Type of interventions	Outcome	N/n	Measures used	Synthesis approach (summary statistic)	Meta-analysis results <u>95% CI</u> <u>p-value</u> Or summary of narrative synthesis	Outcome calculated at
Pychoeducation: skillsInformation needs329NRMeta-analysistraining: therapeuticRothRothMeta-analysisMeta-analysisevith strokedStopenory3/18VariousMeta-analysisPychoeducationCaregivery3/18VariousMeta-analysispychoeducationKnowledge2/21VariousMeta-analysisPassive or activeKnowledge2/21VariousMeta-analysisPassive or activeKnowledge1/21VariousMeta-analysisPassive or activeReinforced vs.Sense of mastery2/21Meta-analysisVariousReinforced vs.Sense of mastery2/21Meta-analysisVariousR	Carers of people	with cancer						
Le with strokeAll degiverAll deg	Northouse, 2010 ³⁴	Psychoeducation; skills training; therapeutic counselling	Information needs	3/29 RCTs	RN	Meta-analysis (Hedges' <i>g</i>)	1.36 0.92 to 1.77 < 0.001	First 3 months post intervention
Psychosocial, group and individual: psychoeducation Caregiver competency 3/18 Various Narrative (SMD) Passive or active deducation Knowledge 221 Various Meta-analysis (SMD) Passive or active deducation Knowledge 221 Various Narrative (SMD) Passive or active ducation Knowledge 1/21 Various Narrative (SMD) Passive or active ducation Pasteronement 1/23 Various Narrative (SMD) Passive or active standard home Pereteavernent 1/23 Cuestionnaire (Des) reparedness for caregiving scale Narrative (SMD) Pasteronement Pereteavernent 1/23 Cuestionnaire (SMD) Narrative (SMD) Pasterone Pereteavernent 1/23 Cuestionnaire (SMD) Narrative (SMD) Pasterone Pereteavernent	Carers of people	with stroke						
3/18 Various Meta-analysis (SMD) 2/21 Various Narrative RCTs Various Narrative 4/21 Various Narrative 4/21 Various Narrative 1/23 Lawton Positivity Narrative 1/23 Lawton Positivity Narrative 1/23 Costenal Caregiver; Narrative 1/23 General Caregiver; Narrative 10/68 NR Narrative	Cheng, 2012, ³⁷ 2014 ³⁸	Psychosocial, group and individual: psychoeducation	Caregiver competency	3/18	Various	Narrative	Interventions had a significant effect on caregiver competency, but dose of interventions was unclear	Unclear
2/21 Various Narrative RCTs Various Meta-analysis 4/21 Various Meta-analysis 1/23 Lawton Positivity Narrative 1/23 Lawton Positivity Narrative 1/23 Costonnaire Narrative 1/23 Costonnaire Narrative 1/23 Costonnaire Narrative 1/24 Narrative Narrative 1/28 NR Narrative				3/18	Various	Meta-analysis (SMD)	0.10 -0.32 to 0.52 0.65	Unclear
4/21 Various Meta-analysis RCTs Various Meta-analysis ng 1/23 Lawton Positivity Narrative ng 2/23 General Caregiver; Narrative v 2/23 General Caregiver; Narrative 10/68 NR Narrative Narrative	Forster, 2012 ⁴⁰	Passive or active education	Knowledge	2/21 RCTs	Various	Narrative	No significant differences between groups	Unclear
ti 1/23 Lawton Positivity Narrative ng 1/23 Lawton Positivity Narrative Questionnaire 10/63 Preparedness for Caregiving scale 10/68 NR Narrative				4/21 RCTs	Various	Meta-analysis (SMD)	0.74 0.06 to 1.43 0.03	Unclear
tigno 1/23 Lawton Positivity Narrative ng 1/23 Lawton Positivity Narrative Questionnaire 2/23 General Caregiver; Narrative CDS; Preparedness for Caregiving scale 10/68 NR Narrative							NS differences in meta-analysis for passive Unclear or active interventions	Unclear
Home palliative care vs. usual care outcomes: learning ws. usual care outcomes: learning hew caregiving skills1/23Lawton Positivity Questionnaire Questionnaire CDS, Preparedness for CDS, Preparedness for CDS, Preparedness for CDS, Preparedness for CDS, Preparedness for CDS, Preparedness for AntrativeNarrative Narrativestandard home palliative careSense of mastery CDS, Preparedness for CDS, Preparedness for Preparedness for Preparedn	Carers of people	with various conditions	at the end of life					
se of mastery 2/23 General Caregiver; Narrative CDS; Preparedness for Caregiving scale Varrative Narrative Na	Gomes, 2013 ⁴³	Home palliative care vs. usual care	Pre-bereavement outcomes: learning new caregiving skills	1/23	Lawton Positivity Questionnaire	Narrative	Moderate evidence of no statistically significant difference	Unclear
wledge 10/68 NR Narrative		Reinforced vs. standard home palliative care	Sense of mastery	2/23	General Caregiver; CDS; Preparedness for Caregiving scale	Narrative	Moderate evidence showed no statistically Unclear significant difference	Unclear
Support from Knowledge 10/68 NR Narrative community mental health nurses: education	Carers of people	with mental health prob	lems					
	Macleod, 2011 ⁴⁵	Support from community mental health nurses: education	Knowledge	10/68	R	Narrative	Mixed findings for an education intervention with one study reporting no knowledge gain and nine studies reporting improved knowledge	Unclear
								continued

TABLE 9 Ability a	TABLE 9 Ability and knowledge outcomes for carers (continued)	for carers (continu	ed)				
First author, year of publication	Type of interventions	Outcome	N/n	Measures used	Synthesis approach (summary statistic)	Meta-analysis results <u>95% Cl</u> <u>p-value</u> Or summary of narrative synthesis	Outcome calculated at
	Supportive family education	Knowledge	6/68	NR	Narrative	Mixed findings with five studies reporting an improvement in knowledge and one study reporting no significant differences	Unclear
	Family interventions	Knowledge	8/68	Х Х	Narrative	Knowledge gains that were maintained for behavioural family therapy (four studies), cognitive–behavioural family therapy (one study); group psychoeducation (one study), psychosocial intervention (one study) and a culturally modified family intervention (one study)	Up to 1 year
	Community support services (integrated community treatment programme) compared with standard care	Knowledge	1/68	Z	Narrative	No effect on knowledge for an integrated community treatment programme compared with standard care	Unclear
	Mutual support groups	Knowledge	1/68	NR	Narrative	Gains in knowledge	Unclear
Yesufu-Udechuku, 2015 ⁴⁶	Interventions delivered by health and social care services: individual psychoeducation vs. group psychoeducation	Knowledge (medication)	1/21 RCTs	ZR	Narrative	Carers found individual psychoeducation less helpful than group psychoeducation for understanding of medication (<i>p</i> < 0.004)	Unclear
	Individual psychoeducation vs. group psychoeducation	Knowledge (community resources)	1/21 RCTs	ZR	Narrative	In the same study, carers receiving the group psychoeducation intervention found the sessions less useful than did carers in the individual psychoeducation group ($p < 0.004$)	Unclear
CBT, cognitive-be NS, not significant	CBT, cognitive–behavioural therapy; CDS, Caregiver Demand Scale; NS, not significant; SMD, standardised mean difference.	egiver Demand Scale difference.		ce interval; <i>n/N</i> , number of	studies reporting	Cl, confidence interval; <i>n/N</i> , number of studies reporting outcomes/number of studies in review; NR, not reported;	ot reported;

RESULTS

Carers of people with stroke

There were mixed findings across narrative and quantitative syntheses in two reviews that measured carers' ability and knowledge. In Cheng *et al.*,^{37,38} psychosocial interventions had a significant effect on carer competency (three studies), but in a pooled analysis the effect was not statistically significant (three studies). It was difficult to determine the quality of these primary studies individually, but the review authors reported overall moderate quality. In Forster *et al.*,⁴⁰ narrative synthesis showed no significant group differences following education interventions (two small studies). In the same review, however, a pooled analysis of other studies showed statistically significant differences in carer knowledge between education (particularly active education; e.g. involving participatory sessions or meetings) and control groups (four studies; high statistical heterogeneity at $l^2 = 88\%$; some risk of bias in all studies).

Carers of people with various conditions at the end of life

In Gomes *et al.*,⁴³ there were no statistically significant effects on learning new caregiving skills or sense of mastery following home palliative care versus usual care (one study of moderate-quality evidence) or for standard home palliative care versus a reinforced version (two studies of moderate-quality evidence).

Carers of people with mental health problems

In Macleod *et al.*,⁴⁵ carers' knowledge appeared to be improved as a result of family interventions that were (variously) behavioural family therapy (four studies); cognitive–behavioural therapy (one study); group psychoeducation (one study); psychosocial intervention (one study); a culturally modified family intervention (one study); and mutual support groups (one study). In the same review, findings were mixed for education interventions (10 studies) and supportive family education (six studies), and there was no effect on knowledge from an integrated community treatment programme (one study). The quality of primary studies was not reported in this review. In Yesufu-Udechuku *et al.*,⁴⁶ group psychoeducation was associated with an improved understanding about medications (one study) compared with individual interventions; and individual psychoeducation was more helpful than when delivered in group format for learning about available community resources (one study). These results were statistically significant, but were based on low-quality evidence.

Cost-effectiveness of interventions to support carers

Three reviews^{32,40,43} reported on cost-effectiveness. In Forster *et al.*,⁴⁰ the total annual health and social care costs were significantly lower for carers of stroke patients who received an education and training intervention (one study at some risk of bias). The cost reduction was probably due to differences in length of hospital stay. In Smith and Greenwood,³² there was no evidence of cost-effectiveness from a volunteer befriending intervention for carers of people with dementia (one study of high quality). There was inconclusive evidence of cost-effectiveness from six high-quality studies looking at the total costs of home palliative care versus usual care for carers of people with various conditions at the end of life in Gomes *et al.*⁴³

Overall conclusions drawn by the high-quality reviews

In this section, we summarise the conclusions reported by the authors of the 27 high-quality reviews, grouping them by the condition of the person who was being cared for. We proceed to highlight the best evidence of effectiveness considering the reliability of the authors' conclusions based on the evidence presented, together with overall quality of the review.

Carers of people with dementia (14 reviews)

In a review of 12 studies, Boots *et al.*¹⁹ concluded that internet-based support interventions may improve carer well-being and that multicomponent activities allowing carer interaction (e.g. carer discussion forums) are more effective than those offering primarily information. This tentative conclusion is based on results of mixed-quality primary studies that generally reported conflicting or non-significant effects. However,

some positive effects were reported. The best evidence of effectiveness was in relation to small positive intervention effects on depression (one higher-quality study), self-efficacy (one higher-quality study) and on carer stress and strain (one moderate-quality study). Positive intervention effects were also found for carer confidence in decision-making (one good-quality study). Although there were some limitations in reporting, this was a largely well-conducted review.

Chien *et al.*²⁰ concluded that carers of people with dementia benefit from support groups and that the use of theoretical models to aid intervention design had a significant impact on the effect size for psychological well-being and depression. The overall quality of 30 primary studies included in this review was reported to be high or moderate. For depression, the effect size was small to moderate but with high statistical variation in the analysis of 17 studies. A small reduction in carer burden and stress was indicated in a further analysis of 24 studies with low statistical heterogeneity; the effect appeared to persist over time. Although the quality of primary studies was generally good, the lack of control group data, the high statistical heterogeneity for mental health outcomes and the reporting limitations in this review meant that it was difficult to be totally confident about the review authors' conclusions.

In Eggenberger *et al.*,²¹ the authors concluded that communication skills training had a significant impact on family carers' communication skills, competencies and knowledge. This review of 12 studies had substantial reporting limitations and generally contained studies of variable quality. This makes it difficult to assess the reliability of the authors' conclusions. The best evidence of effectiveness arose from one good-quality study that found reduced depression in carers after a home-care education intervention with professional support, and another good-quality study of communication skills training resulting in total carer satisfaction.

Godwin *et al.*²² concluded that each of the included technology-driven multicomponent support interventions (including Caregiver's Friend: Dealing with Dementia, ComputerLink and REACH) had some positive findings, but there was insufficient evidence to support or refute the effects. Evidence from the primary studies supports this conclusion on positive effects for all outcomes except social isolation. Although overall the review was reasonably well conducted, it comprised only eight studies with no quality assessment; control group and follow-up data were lacking.

In a review of seven studies looking at carer education focused on skills training, Jensen *et al.*²⁴ concluded that educational programmes have a moderate effect in reducing carer burden and a small effect in reducing depression; the effects were unclear for quality of life and transition to long-term care. The analysis of depression included two studies (one of high quality). The result for carer burden was based on five moderate-quality studies with some statistical heterogeneity, and that favoured interventions of shorter duration. This review appeared largely well conducted and provided additional analysis of outcomes separated by low- and high-income countries.

In a well-conducted and well-reported review by Hurley *et al.*²³ (containing eight studies), the authors reported tentative evidence for the effectiveness of meditation-based interventions for improving scores of depression and carer burden. This conclusion was supported by primary study evidence at the end of the intervention in five moderate-quality studies for depression, and in three low- to moderate-quality studies for carer burden. The results for both outcomes were mixed at follow-up.

A well-conducted Cochrane review by Lins *et al.*²⁵ (containing 11 studies) concluded that telephone counselling without any additional intervention can reduce depressive symptoms and also meets the important needs of carers. The conclusion on depressive symptoms was supported in the analysis of three moderate-quality studies with no evidence of statistical heterogeneity. A positive effect on depression was also found in a moderate-quality study focusing on an enhanced version of the intervention comprising telephone counselling with additional video sessions and workbook. Two moderate-quality, qualitative studies substantiated the review authors' conclusion on carer satisfaction with the intervention. Positive control group effects for self-efficacy and satisfaction were also reported, but the quality of studies in

these analyses was mixed. This was a well-conducted review, and theoretical underpinnings of the included studies were reported.

The authors in Maayan *et al.*²⁷ concluded that current evidence does not demonstrate any benefits or adverse effects from respite care in carers of people with dementia, but the results should be interpreted cautiously. The authors' conclusion was supported by this largely well-conducted Cochrane review containing four primary studies of very low quality.

Marim *et al.*²⁶ concluded that interdisciplinary education and support programmes have a positive impact on carer burden when compared with standard care. The conclusion was supported by this well-conducted and well-reported review of seven studies containing high-quality primary studies.

In their review of 14 studies, McKechnie *et al.*²⁸ concluded that computer-mediated psychosocial interventions can benefit carers of people with dementia. The best evidence of effectiveness related to improvements in scores for depression in the analyses of four high-quality studies, for anxiety from two high-quality studies and for reductions in stress and burden from five (out of nine) medium- to high-quality studies, with remaining studies in the last analysis showing inconsistent results. Not all of the included studies had control groups, and there were potential limitations regarding the transparency of the review process.

The review by Orgeta and Miranda-Castillo²⁹ suggested that home-based physical activity interventions were effective in reducing subjective carer burden, compared with usual care. The analysis showed a moderate intervention effect based on two studies with unclear or low risk of bias and no evidence of statistical heterogeneity. This review was well reported in terms of methods, interventions and results. However, the overall review findings are based on four clinically heterogeneous studies with largely unknown risk of bias and limited follow-up data.

The conclusion from Schoenmakers *et al.*³⁰ suggested weak evidence for interventions to support family carers of people with dementia. Although this conclusion was generally supported by the primary study evidence, it was not possible to confirm the quality of the 19 included studies, as quality assessment was used only to select studies for the review. A small to moderate statistically significant adverse effect was reported in respect of increased carer burden resulting from respite care. The review authors speculated that this effect may be a result of carers' uneasiness with respite nursing quality and the sudden release of free time for themselves.

In the generally well-conducted review by Smith and Greenwood³² (containing three studies), the authors concluded that there is limited quantitative evidence to support volunteer mentoring for carers of people with dementia. This contrasted with qualitative evidence that carers value the opportunity to talk with others about their experiences. The best evidence of effectiveness arose from one high-quality study of a telephone befriending intervention and consequent statistically significant improvement in scores for carer anxiety and depression after 15 months. Cost-effectiveness was reported for this study but no positive impact was found. Other benefits were apparent, but it was unclear whether they applied only to carers of people with dementia or also to carers of those with stroke. Such benefits were demonstrated in one moderate-quality qualitative study in terms of coping skills and caregiving competence, reduced loneliness and reliance on social support.

The authors of the well-conducted Cochrane review by Vernooij-Dassen *et al.*³¹ (containing 11 studies) suggested that cognitive reframing for family carers shows promise as part of an individualised, multicomponent intervention. The inclusion of cognitive reframing appeared to reduce psychological morbidity and subjective stress, but without any effects on appraisals of coping or burden. In support of this conclusion, moderate to large effects were reported for reduced depression in the analysis of six studies; small-sized effects for anxiety from the analysis of four studies; and similarly small effects for stress and distress from four studies. All primary studies had some methodological limitations, but the overall quality was considered by the review authors to be satisfactory.

Carers of people with cancer (four reviews)

The authors in Lang and Lim³³ concluded that art therapy is effective in reducing anxiety, stress and negative emotions in family carers of patients with cancer. This conclusion reflects a statistically significant pooled effect in two studies for anxiety; effects for reduced stress from baseline in each of two studies; and an improvement in carer emotional balance in one study. This was a well-reported review of moderate-quality primary studies. However, the findings may be limited by the reliance on two small-sized studies, each with the same lead author.

In their well-reported review of 29 studies, Northouse *et al.*³⁴ concluded that multicomponent interventions, including psychoeducation, skills training and counselling, can have a positive effect on many important carer outcomes, including small to medium effects on burden, ability to cope, self-efficacy and quality of life. These positive effects were all substantiated in the primary studies. Additionally, small statistically significant positive effects were reported for self-care behaviours and sleep quality in six studies when measured beyond 3 months from intervention delivery; small effects were noted for distress and anxiety, and moderate effects were sustained beyond 6 months following psychoeducation in 16 studies. In an analysis of three studies, a large statistically significant effect was reported for carers' appraisal of information needs during the first 3 months post intervention. The review reported on theoretical frameworks underpinning the intervention. Despite the large number of positive intervention effects reported, the reliability of the review findings is limited by the absence of primary study quality assessment. Additionally, although most interventions were delivered jointly to patients and carers, the authors stated that many were designed primarily to address patient care.

Regan *et al.*³⁵ included six moderate- to strong-quality primary studies out of 23 studies overall. The authors concluded that couples-based psychosocial interventions showed promise, particularly in respect of improving couple communication and relationship functioning, and reducing psychological distress. These conclusions were supported by the evidence presented. In addition, there were reductions in physical distress in one study of disease management, psychoeducation and telephone counselling; and in another study evaluating the FOCUS intervention (family coping skills and uncertainty reduction). Improvements were also noted following the FOCUS intervention for quality of life [physical and emotional functioning (two studies)].

In their review of six studies, Waldron *et al.*³⁶ concluded that psychosocial/psychoeducation interventions focusing on problem-solving and communication skills may improve quality of life in carers of people with cancer. The evidence was provided by a small effect size in the analysis of two good-quality studies. The review was well conducted and well reported.

Carers of people with stroke (four reviews)

The review authors in Cheng *et al.*^{37,38} suggested that there was limited evidence of effect for psychosocial interventions on family functioning of carers for people with stroke. This conclusion is based on a small effect size favouring counselling over no treatment from the analysis of two moderate-quality studies. In addition, satisfaction with psychoeducation, counselling or support was higher than for usual care in two moderate-quality studies. This was a well-conducted review with small numbers of studies included in each analysis across multiple outcomes. Theoretical frameworks underpinning the interventions were reported.

In the Cochrane review of individual patient data (involving 4759 patients and carers) by Ellis *et al.*,³⁹ the authors concluded that there was no evidence of effectiveness for the introduction of stroke liaison workers to help carers and patients, although some studies found improved user satisfaction with service provision. The conclusions were supported by the evidence presented in this largely well-conducted review. However, the reliability of the findings is limited by the inability to judge the *overall* quality of the primary studies.

Another Cochrane review by Forster *et al.*⁴⁰ (containing 21 studies) concluded that education-based interventions can improve carer knowledge of stroke. The conclusion is supported by evidence for active education programmes, but only in a pooled analysis of four studies containing substantial heterogeneity

and at some risks of bias. The interventions in this review showed evidence of cost-effectiveness, possibly linked to benefits in length of hospital stay. The review was well conducted, but the overall findings are limited by the fact that only a small subset of the included studies related to carer outcomes.

Finally, a well-conducted Cochrane review by Legg *et al.*⁴¹ (containing eight studies) concluded that interventions based on 'teaching procedural knowledge' (formal multidisciplinary training of caregivers in the prevention and management of common problems related to stroke), delivered to carers prior to the hospital discharge of stroke patients, appear to be the most promising. The authors' tentative conclusion is justified on the basis of one small higher-quality study of 'teaching procedural knowledge'. This intervention showed a small statistically significant reduction in carer depression, together with a statistically significant more substantial reduction in stress and improved quality of life.

Carers of people with various conditions at the end of life (three reviews)

The well-reported Cochrane review by Candy *et al.*⁴² (containing 11 studies) proposed that multicomponent support interventions can help to reduce carers' psychological distress. However, the evidence is derived from a pooled analysis of eight low-quality studies showing only a small effect size at the end of the intervention.

In the Gomes *et al.*⁴³ review of 23 studies, the authors stated that there was clear and reliable evidence that carer grief was not affected detrimentally after the receipt of home palliative care. This arises from a positive effect on carer distress favouring a reinforced version of the intervention, but it was based on one low-quality study and so the conclusion should be considered as tentative. A cost-effectiveness analysis involving six high-quality studies was inconclusive. This was a well-conducted review.

Nevis⁴⁴ concluded that educational and problem-solving interventions were effective in improving carer quality of life but with no decrease in resource use. This conclusion was based on two (out of six included) studies containing serious risk of bias. No costs were reported.

Carers of people with mental health problems (two reviews)

In a large review of 68 studies focusing on multicomponent support interventions involving mental health nurses, Macleod *et al.*⁴⁵ concluded that, although findings were mixed, there was some evidence of effectiveness for a range of approaches. The primary evidence confirmed positive effects on carer mental health outcomes, burden and stress, coping, well-being and knowledge. The quality of primary studies (although claimed by the authors to be assessed) was not reported, so it is not possible to judge the reliability of these findings. Aside from this and some reporting discrepancies, the review was largely well conducted.

A well-conducted review by Yesufu-Udechuku *et al.*⁴⁶ (containing 21 studies) concluded that carer-focused interventions, including psychoeducation, support groups, problem-solving and self-management, appear to improve quality of life and reduce psychological distress, but no single specific intervention could be recommended. The best evidence of effectiveness for psychological distress is derived from statistically significant effects in one small high-quality study of psychoeducation, and from one moderate-quality study of problem-solving bibliotherapy measured up to 6 months post intervention. Quality of life (caregiving experiences, not further defined) was also improved, but the evidence was based largely on very low-quality studies with substantial heterogeneity.

Overview of the medium-quality reviews

Twenty-five reviews were classed as medium quality (*Table 10*).^{48–72} Most reviews failed to meet the high quality standard owing to inadequate synthesis of the primary studies.

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2017. This work was produced by Thomas *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

			Intervention(c) (and			Total number of	
Target carer Sociodemograph group(s) information ^ª	Sociodemograph information ^a	. <u>u</u>	Intervention(s) (and Sociodemographic comparator, when information ^a reported)	Outcomes	Costs/cost- effectiveness ^b	i otal number of studies/study designs/locations	Commentary ^c
Carers of people with dementia							
Family caregivers Limited detail on of patients with ethnicity and/or sex dementia for approximately half of the included studies	Limited detail on ethnicity and/or sex for approximately half of the included studies		Categories of interventions and components were given six groupings: skills training, education, activity planning and environmental redesign, enhancing support, self-care techniques and miscellaneous (including exercise and collaboration with professional). Comparators (when reported) were active intervention, wait list, no treatment or usual care	Caregiver reactions to patient behavioural and psychological symptoms	R	A total of 23 studies were included with 16 RCTs and seven pseudo-RCTs Study locations: USA, $n = 15$, UK, n = 2; and $n = 1$ for each of Russia, the Netherlands, Ireland, Canada, Italy and Norway	 (a) Multiple studies by the same author are included in the two main meta-analyses (b) Study details/ quality assessment
Carers of patients NR mith dementia with dementia including spouses and family 6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			Interventions were grouped into four categories: psychoeducational skill building, psychotherapy counselling, multicomponent and technology-based interventions. Comparators included treatment as usual, information provision and alternative treatments	Psychosocial outcomes were the focus of the review with the majority of studies measuring depression, burden and social support	N	Twenty studies featured in the review, with 17 quantitative and three qualitative, from the following regions: USA, $n = 12$; USA/UK/ Australia, $n = 2$; UK, n = 1; Taiwan, $n = 1$; Switzerland, $n = 1$; Mexico, $n = 1$; Denmark, $n = 1$; and not reported, $n = 1$	(b) Synthesis/study details

TABLE 10 Basic data extraction: medium-quality reviews

	n a that ment. nemtion n the v	<u>\s</u>	to al, but on it is o - neral	continued
Commentary ^c	Authors state in inclusion criteria that studies had to include random assignment However, no mention of RCT is made anywhere else in the paper (b) Study details/ synthesis	(b) Study details/ synthesis	 (a) Grouped into pharmacological, psychosocial and service delivery, but in the discussion it is unclear which they are referring to – much more general (b) Study details/ synthesis 	CO
Total number of studies/study designs/locations	Twenty studies were included in the review, featuring 17 quantitative and three qualitative Locations of data collection were the USA, $n = 12$; the UK/USA/Australia, n = 2; UK, $n = 1$; Taiwan, $n = 1$; Switzerland, $n = 1$; Mexico, $n = 1$; Denmark; and unreported, $n = 1$	The review included four studies comprising two RCTs, one quasi- experimental trial and one uncontrolled before-and-after study Study locations: USA, n = 3; and Spain, $n = 1$	Included eight studies focusing on interventions for carers: psychosocial or service delivery interventions. Of these there were four RCTs, three cohort RCTs, three cohort studies and one based on the Monte Carlo Markov model	
Costs/cost- effectiveness ^b	R	ЛК	All studies reported cost-effectiveness data. Types of data reported included mean cost, incremental cost-effectiveness ratio, cost per quality-adjusted life-year and loss of employment hours	
Outcomes	A range of outcomes were measured including depression, burden and social support and well-being	A variety of measured outcomes included depression, burden, knowledge and health	A range of outcomes included quality of life, burden and stress, depression and coping	
Intervention(s) (and comparator, when reported)	A range of psychological interventions were included and categorised into psychoeducational-skill building, psychotherapy/ counselling, multicomponent studies and technology based. Comparator included no attention, waiting list, alternative intervention or usual treatment (unspecified)	Interventions in general practice were included, typically featuring educational and behavioural components	Psychosocial and service delivery interventions targeting carers or family, comparators (when reported) were usual care	
Sociodemographic information ^a	X	Carers were mostly female and aged between 61 and 72 years	M	
Target carer group(s)	Carers of patients with dementia	Carers of people with Alzheimer's disease and related dementias; diseases	Carers of dementia patients	
First author, year of publication	Elvish, 2013 ⁵⁷	Greenwood, 2016 ⁵⁴	Jones, 2012 ⁵²	

y`		uality ails/	ails/
Commentary ^c	(b) Synthesis	(a) Lack of quality assessment(b) Study details/ synthesis	(b) Study details/ synthesis
Total number of studies/study designs/locations	Study locations: UK, n = 2; Canada, $n = 2$; USA, $n = 2$; the Netherlands, $n = 1$; and Finland, $n = 1$ Included three studies relevant to carer interventions (total of 30 studies in review that focused on barriers and facilitators). There were two RCTs (one in the UK) and a before-and-after study	A total of 35 RCTs were included in the review	Twelve studies were included in the review, with five RCTs, five single- group designs and two qualitative studies. Study locations were not reported
Costs/cost- effectiveness ^b	Ĕ	R	R
Outcomes	Outcome measures included burden, decision-making and knowledge	Measured outcomes included depression, burden and anxiety	Outcomes covered a range of measures, including those for depression, coping and knowledge
Intervention(s) (and comparator, when reported)	Interventions featured decision-making aids and advanced care planning. Comparators (when reported) were no support or usual care	Interventions were classified into categories of non- professional support or support groups, counselling and psychoeducation. Comparators included waiting lists and usual treatment (unspecified). Some RCTs used an alternative intervention as the comparator	Support group, counselling, cognitive simulation, skills training and multidyad memory notebook interventions featured in included studies. Those with comparators mainly used wait lists
Sociodemographic information ^a	R	X	Predominantly white, female spouse participants
Target carer group(s)	Carers (defined as family or friend) of patients with dementia	Carers of patients with dementia	Caregivers of patients with dementia including family
First author, year of publication	Lord, 2015 ⁵⁵	Martín-Carrasco, 2014 ⁵⁶	Moon, 2013 ⁵¹

TABLE 10 Basic data extraction: medium-quality reviews (continued)

First author,		-	Intervention(s) (and			Total number of	
year or publication	larget carer group(s)	sociodemographic information ^ª	comparator, wnen reported)	Outcomes	costs/cost- effectiveness ^b	stuales/stuay designs/locations	Commentary ^c
Olazoran, 2010 ⁵³	Carers of patients with Alzheimer's disease and related disorders	R	Variety of interventions categorised as non- pharmacological including caregiver education, support, case management respite care and multicomponent. Control groups varied (including usual care, attention control)	A range of outcome measures included quality of life, burden, psychological well-being and mood	R	A total of 179 studies were in the review, of which 53 RCTs were included with interventions directed solely at the caregiver. Study locations were not reported	 (a) No table of characteristics naming the studies. Only included as count data and citations; appendix lists examples (b) Synthesis/no quality assessment of primary studies
Zabalegui, 2014 ⁵⁰	Carers of patients with dementia	ž	Interventions targeted the caregiver or caregiver and patient, covering three general categories: psychoeducational, supportive and multicomponent interventions. Comparators were not reported	A range of outcomes measured included knowledge, satisfaction, coping, management of anxiety and depression, and well-being	Cost-effectiveness data came from a single study of an intervention to improve patient functioning and caregiver sense of competence. It found 35% higher proportion of successful treatment than for control	23 RCTs met inclusion criteria Study locations: USA, n = 11; UK, n = 4; other Europe, $n = 7;$ and Hong Kong, n = 1	 (a) Lack of sociodemographic information and detail about who is included in carers group for conclusions (b) Synthesis
Carers of people with cancer	with cancer						
Chambers, 2011 ⁵⁹	Partners of men with prostate cancer	Some studies targeted minority groups, with majority for white North American males with some higher education and their partner. Mean age of partners ranged from 56 to 61 years	Psychoeducational and coping skills interventions for patient and/or partner (only one intervention aimed solely at partners). These included a telephone-based coping skills programme, home and telephone intervention, and nursing support, most frequently with usual care as comparators	Focus on female spouse quality of life	X	Relating to the research question for partner interventions there were five included studies (part of a wider review evaluating effects on patients, 25 studies)	 (a) Limited synthesis to address multiple research questions, discussion and conclusions unclear to which question they refer (b) Inclusion criteria/ synthesis
							continued

	ומומ פאנו מכווסח: וחפט	ו אחב ועי המאוג משומ פענו מנוטון: ווופטוטונוי-קטמוונץ ופעופאא (נט <i>חנוחטפט)</i>	(continued)				
First author, year of publication	Target carer group(s)	Sociodemographic information ^ª	Intervention(s) (and comparator, when reported)	Outcomes	Costs/cost- effectiveness ^b	Total number of studies/study designs/locations	Commentary ^c
Caress, 2009 ⁶⁰	Family members of cancer patients	٣	Interventions reviewed fell into four categories: interventions with some focus on skills development, interventions to enhance care through managing symptoms, interventions with problem-solving focus and interventions with a learning focus. Few studies had comparison groups and, when reported, they included standard care, other intervention or waiting list	A range of outcomes measured included skills, emotional components and knowledge	Ж	Total of 19 studies were included in the review from the following regions: USA, $n = 14$; UK, n = 2; Canada, $n = 1$; Australia, $n = 1$; and Taiwan, $n = 1$; and Taiwan, $n = 1$; end these nine were RCTs, with three pre-post-test designs and two repeated measures as well as quasi-experimental, descriptive, feasibility and mixed methods. Longitudinal designs featured in seven studies	Databases searched are limited and many indexed up to 2007, although inclusion ran to June 2008 Lack of participant characteristics (b) Synthesis
Gauthier, 2012 ⁶²	Caregivers of cancer patients; spouses and partners	Mostly female spouses. Mean age ranged from 50 to 66 years	A range of bereavement interventions such as muscle relaxation and group psychotherapy, and end-of- life patient care	A number of outcomes were collected including anxiety, grief and depression	ЛК	There were nine studies (10 articles) including: two RCTs, one RCT with a qualitative element, two pre-post studies, one longitudinal study, one retrospective study and two descriptive studies	(b) Synthesis

TABLE 10 Basic data extraction: medium-quality reviews (continued)

u	a lie vital nd iiis/		
Commentary ⁶	 (a) Very brief synthesis; data extraction table vital to understanding study types and interventions (b) Study details/ synthesis 		(b) Synthesis
Total number of studies/study designs/locations	A total of 33 studies were included, with nine RCTs, eight qualitative designs and seven pre-post studies, as well as retrospective, prospective, prospective, prospective, duasi-experimental methods. 11 studies featured a single group	Data were collected in the following regions: USA, $n = 11$; Australia, n = 7; UK, $n = 6$; Canada, $n = 4$; Sweden, $n = 2$; Israel, n = 1; Japan, $n = 1$; and South Africa, n = 1	A total of six studies met inclusion criteria with three RCTs, one secondary analysis of a RCT, one feasibility study and one quantitative focus group data
Costs/cost- effectiveness ^b	щ		Ж
Outcomes	A range of outcomes were measured, including quality of life, perceived competence and carer distress		Measured outcomes covered psychological, physical and social domains, as well as usability and feasibility
Intervention(s) (and comparator, when reported)	Six intervention models were identified in the review: one- to-one psychological models, psychological interventions for patient-carer dyads, palliative care/hospice interventions, information and training interventions, group interventions (yoga)		Internet-based interventions that included online CBT, communication services and information services. Interventions included those that were multicomponent or single component or single component Comparison groups included usual care, another intervention and no internet access
Sociodemographic information ^a	Includes unpaid carers and family; no further details reported		Majority of caregivers were partners/spouses and female, with an average age between 49 and 57 years. Many carers had some college-level and described themselves as 'somewhat comfortable using
Target carer group(s)	Carers of patients with cancer or receiving palliative care		Caregivers of cancer patients
First author, year of publication	Harding, 2012 ⁵⁸		Kaltenbaugh, 2015 ⁶³

First author, year of publication	Target carer group(s)	Sociodemographic information ^a	Intervention(s) (and comparator, when reported)	Outcomes	Costs/cost- effectiveness ^b	Total number of studies/study designs/locations	Commentary ^c
Ussher, 2009 ⁶¹	Caregivers of cancer patients	Most carers reported as being aged > 40 years In most studies the majority of caregivers were women, although six studies included 98–100% men as carers	Psychosocial interventions, including counselling, psychotherapy, psychoeducation, education with or without support and couple interventions. When reported, comparison groups included usual care, waiting list or another intervention	A broad range of outcomes was measured including quality of life, coping and depression	X	Twenty-two studies were included with 13 RCTs and nine non-RCT (one pseudo-RCT; one comparative study with concurrent control; one comparative study without concurrent control; six case series). Note: text and tables differ on numbers. Detail taken from tables 1 and 2	 (a) Unclear outcomes and synthesis. Appears to be a focus on positive findings. Data in tables and text do not match relating to number of studies or study details (b) Synthesis; numbers of studies in tables and text do not tally, and distribution between RCT and non-RCT differs, as does total included
Carers of people with stroke	e with stroke						
Bakas, 2014 ⁶⁴	Caregivers of stroke survivors	Stated as 'not reported' in primary data	Caregiver and patient-caregiver dyad interventions that were categorised into three types: skill building, psychoeducational provision and support. Interventions were delivered face to face or via telephone. Studies featured comparators including waiting list controls, historical comparison and crossover	A variety of outcomes were measured, including caregiver preparedness, burden and quality of life	Я	32 studies were included with 22 RCTs, as well as three single-group designs, six random/quasi- random studies and one time-lag design	 (a) PRISMA diagram gives reasons for exclusion, but no defined inclusion and exclusion are presented except as referred to in the research questions. No formal quality assessment (b) Synthesis

First author, year of publication	Target carer group(s)	Sociodemographic information ^a	Intervention(s) (and comparator, when reported)	Outcomes	Costs/cost- effectiveness ^b	Total number of studies/study designs/locations	Commentary ^c
Heslin, 2016 ⁶⁵	Carers (mainly individual other than any health, social or voluntary care provider) of stroke survivors	Predominantly white, female carers	Interventions included information provision, structured assessment and active intervention directed as caregiver or caregiver and patient. When reported, comparators were standard care or another intervention	A range of outcomes included emotional health, quality of life and satisfaction	Three out of 10 reported economic outcomes for patients. Measured outcomes include resource use, costs and QALYs	A total of 10 studies were included, consisting of eight RCTs, one cohort study and one non- randomised, controlled trial. All included an economic evaluation. Studies were conducted in the USA, n = 5, UK, $n = 4$; and Germany, $n = 1$	 (a) No formal quality assessment, although comments made on quality (b) Synthesis
ers of people	e with various cono	Carers of people with various conditions at the end of life	ife				
Glasdam, 2010 ⁶⁸	Caregivers of patients with cancer, stroke or cardiovascular diseases	When reported, caregivers were mainly partners, family members, friends, neighbours, other	Interventions provided focused on discussion and guidance, knowledge and support for caregivers. Comparators were typically standard care	A variety of outcomes were measured including depression, burden, coping, satisfaction and knowledge	X	A total of 32 studies were included in the review: 29 RCTs and three controlled trials Study locations: USA, n = 1; and Western Europe, $n = 10$	(b) Indusion criteria; synthesis; quality assessment
Hudson, 2010 ⁶⁹	Family carers of palliative care patients	When reported, family members included spouses and partners	A variety of psychosocial interventions included psychoeducation, social support and sleep interventions. When reported, comparators were usual care with or without active intervention	Outcomes measured included well-being, psychological health, sleep quality, burden, coping, quality of life and preparedness	Ř	14: five RCTs, two prospective studies, five pre-post and two qualitative	 (a) Brief synthesis mainly descriptive and discussion in relation to other research (b) Synthesis/quality assessment

First author, year of publication	Target carer group(s)	Intervention(s) (an Sociodemographic comparator, when information ^a reported)	Intervention(s) (and comparator, when reported)	Outcomes	Costs/cost- effectiveness ^b	Total number of studies/study designs/locations	Commentary ^c
Loi, 2014 ⁷⁰	Carers of patients with a range of patient groups including dementia and stroke survivors	Caregivers were predominantly female and Caucasian with an average age of 65 years	Physical activity interventions featuring walking, strength/ circuit training, t'ai chi and hatha yogo or physical activity plus education. Comparators included usual activity or a nutritional programme	Outcome measures included burden, stress, depression and anxiety	X	Seven studies were included in the review with four RCTs, two protocol trials and one non-randomised trial Study locations: USA and Australia	(a) Lack of clarity regarding study types in text/table. Authors mention the difficulties of dementia care and most studies focus on this group, but conclusions do not specify this as a feature
							(b) Synthesis
Pottie, 2014 ⁷¹	Carers of hospice care patients with conditions including cancer and dementia	Primarily female and Caucasian carers (when reported)	Interventions included problem-solving, psychosocial and support interventions	A range of outcome measures were used including depression, anxiety and stress, quality of life, burden and satisfaction with services	X	A total of 58 studies were included, with a range of designs that featured 22 quantitative, 21 quasi- experimental, 11 qualitative and three RCT methods, with some secondary analyses. It appears that a smaller subset of studies were analysed for direct caregiver interventions The geographic focus of the study was the 112	 (a) Particularly unclear what interventions are included, as they are only discussed briefly in the text with outcomes. Tables focus on methods and outcomes (b) Inclusion criteria/ study details/quality assessment/synthesis
						450	

TABLE 10 Basic data extraction: medium-quality reviews (continued)

First author, year of publication	Target carer group(s)	Sociodemographic information ^a	Intervention(s) (and Sociodemographic comparator, when information ^a reported)	Outcomes	Costs/cost- effectiveness ^b	Total number of studies/study designs/locations	Commentary ^c
Walczak, 2016 ⁷²	Caregivers of patients at the end of life	Ж	Interventions targeted end- of-life communication skills including guided meetings and web-based end-of-life education	A range of outcomes measured included communication, psychological morbidity and burden	X	The review included 45 studies with three focusing on caregivers featuring: two RCTs and one pre-post study locations (focusing on caregivers): France, USA, Japan	 (b) Lack of clear characteristics of studies on features of intervention, outcomes and populations
Carers of people	Carers of people with mental health problems	ի problems					
Chien, 2009 ⁶⁶	Family caregivers for patients with severe mental illness	Majority of carers were female (ranging from 52% to 96%), age range between 41 and 61 years; and parents or spouses	A range of mutual support groups for family caregivers, including family groups, professionally led programmes and education	Outcome measures included burden, knowledge and coping	X	Twenty-five studies were included in the review with six RCTs and experimental studies, four qualitative studies and 15 quasi-experimental or non-experimental or non-experimental studies Locations of data collection: USA, n = 12; UK, $n = 3$; Hong Kong, $n = 3$; Hong Kong, $n = 3$; Australia, $n = 2$; and Spain, Israel, Taiwan, Ireland and Belgium, all $n = 1$	(b) Synthesis
							continued

Commentary ^c	(a) This looks like another version of the 2009 review by Chien. ⁶⁶ However, the search dates are slightly different The focus of the reviews are mental health ⁶⁷ and psychotic disorders; ⁶⁶ Chien 2010 ⁶⁷ includes patients with dementia	The earlier review ⁶⁶ contains more studies than later review. ⁶⁷ Poorly reported review methods	 (b) Synthesis (not easily separated for caregivers and patients) 	n. tient condition
Total number of studies/study designs/locations	A total of 12 studies were included in the review, with five experimental or RCTs; three quasi-experimental; and four qualitative designs Study locations: Hong Kong, $n = 5$; USA, n = 2; Australia, $n = 2$; Taiwan, $n = 1$; Belgium, $n = 1$; and UK, $n = 1$			quality-adjusted life-year. sability or sexual orientation arate them into distinct pa
Costs/cost- effectiveness ^b	Ř			id Meta-Analyses; QALY, us (e.g. income), age, di ory DARE threshold. e therefore unable to sep
Outcomes	Outcomes included burden, coping, anxiety and distress, depression, family functioning, quality of life and satisfaction			red Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses; C on/education/social capital/socioeconomic status (e.g. income), ag (b) why the review failed to meet the mandatory DARE threshold people with different conditions and we were therefore unable t
Intervention(s) (and comparator, when reported)	The focus of the review was mutual support groups			
Sociodemographic information ^a	Majority of caregivers were female aged between 40 and 58 years, either spouses or parents, and Chinese. Most were from a middle social class			3T, cognitive-behavioural therapy, NR, not reported; PRISMA, Prefer For example, place of residence, race/ethnicity/occupation/sex/religi Recorded anything relevant to costs. (a) Observations about the review content/methodology/reporting; 3t 3t is was a group of reviews that included primary studies of carers of oups.
Target carer group(s)	Family carers of patients with severe mental illness			T, cognitive-behavioural therapy; NR For example, place of residence, race Recorded anything relevant to costs. (a) Observations about the review co the s was a group of reviews that includ oups.
First author, year of publication	Chien, 2010 ⁶⁷			CBT, cognitive-k a For example, b Recorded any c (a) Observatic Note This was a group groups.

TABLE 10 Basic data extraction: medium-quality reviews (continued)

Patterns in the medium-quality literature were similar to those found in the high-quality reviews. The most commonly featured carers in reviews were those looking after people with dementia,^{48–57} followed by those caring for people with cancer.^{58–63} Reviews also featured carers of people with stroke,^{64,65} carers of people with mental health problems^{66,67} and carers of people with various conditions.^{68–72} In reviews that included primary studies of carers of people with different conditions, carers of patients at the end of life were represented,^{69,71,72} as were carers of people with conditions including cancer, stroke, dementia and cardiovascular disease.^{68,70} The types of interventions reported in the medium-guality reviews were broadly similar to those reported in the high-quality reviews. A large proportion of activities were multicomponent psychosocial or educational in nature. One review⁵⁵ looked at interventions featuring decision-making aids, advanced care planning and decision-making outcomes in carers of people with dementia. Outcomes measured in the medium-quality reviews covered the whole range as specified in the high-quality reviews; similar to the high-quality reviews, the greatest focus was on mental health, burden and stress, and quality of life. Three reviews^{50,52,65} included a cost-effectiveness analysis. There were no substantive differences from the high-quality reviews in terms of geographical coverage of the included primary studies or the sociodemographic characteristics of carers, when these were reported. As might be expected, there was overlap of included primary studies between the medium- and high-quality reviews in similar areas.

Overview of the low-quality reviews

Nine reviews were classed as low quality (*Table 11*).^{73–81} Six of these focused on carers of people with dementia,^{73–78} two focused on carers of people with mental health problems^{79,80} and one focused on carers of people with multiple conditions.⁸¹ In terms of types of interventions and outcomes, the literature appeared broadly similar to that covered in medium- and high-quality reviews.

First author, year	
of publication	Title of article
Carers of people with	h dementia
Beinart, 2012 ⁷⁵	Caregiver burden and psychoeducational interventions in Alzheimer's disease: a review
Lee, 2015 ⁷⁴	Do technology-based support groups reduce care burden among dementia caregivers? A review
Mason, 2009 ⁷⁷	Telephone interventions for family caregivers of patients with dementia: what are best nursing practices?
Neville, 201576	Literature review: use of respite by carers of people with dementia
Nunnemann, 2012 ⁷⁸	Caregivers of patients with frontotemporal lobar degeneration: a review of burden, problems, needs, and interventions
Van Mierlo, 2012 ⁷³	Personalised caregiver support: effectiveness of psychosocial interventions in subgroups of caregivers of people with dementia
Carers of people at t	he end of life (various conditions)
Alcide, 2015 ⁸¹	Adult hospice social work intervention outcomes in the United States
Carers of people with	h mental health problems
Bailey, 2013 ⁸⁰	Burden and support needs of carers of persons with borderline personality disorder: a systematic review
Fiorillo, 2013 ⁷⁹	Efficacy of supportive family interventions in bipolar disorder: a review of the literature

TABLE 11 List of low-quality reviews

Chapter 4 Discussion and conclusions

n this final chapter, we outline the conclusions of our meta-review, highlighting areas of promise for practice. We also summarise the strengths and limitations of the meta-review, of the reviews we drew on to carry out our work and of the underlying primary research that informed those reviews. Finally, we discuss the implications of this meta-review for health-care practice and for research.

Overall conclusions from the meta-review

As with the original work,⁸ reviews of interventions that might support carers of people with dementia were predominant in our updating work. Some 14 of the 27 included high-quality reviews fell into this category. This undoubtedly reflects the continued interest internationally in both policy and practice in relation to dementia care. However, this time we found also high-quality reviews of interventions to support carers of people with mental health problems, which were absent previously. We also found a number of high-quality reviews on cancer, stroke and end-of-life care for people with various conditions.

The NIHR's original interest, as outlined in *Chapter 1*, was to update the evidence about how best to support carers, given the introduction of the Care Act in 2014.⁹ It was felt that a review could usefully evaluate particular interventions, such as carer champions, respite care, resilience programmes and health checks, and their cost-effectiveness. However, as this report shows, of these interventions only respite care has been subject to systematic review to date.

As in the earlier work, multicomponent interventions dominated the reviews, with a particular emphasis on psychosocial or psychoeducational content. Education or training for carers and communication skills training were also evident. In terms of outcomes, the most common focus across all carer groups was on mental health, burden and stress, and well-being/quality of life. This was the case with the earlier work. Also as with the earlier work, reviews usually reported on multiple outcomes, some of which were not clearly defined. Some reviews classed outcomes in one way, whereas others classed the same outcomes in another way. This was a particular issue around mental health outcomes, for which some reviews included 'stress' in their synthesis of mental health outcomes, whereas others treated this as a separate outcome.

Strengths and limitations

This update of the evidence base on interventions to support carers was carried out over a relatively short time scale (7 months). It has attempted to synthesise rapidly the overall messages of the identified reviews and the strength of these, drawing on the higher-quality reviews that we identified.

The evidence base has clearly grown both in volume and complexity since the original meta-review. The growth allowed us to take a rigorous approach to the quality of included reviews, but even this left us with some question marks about the methodological aspects of some reviews (see *The included reviews and primary studies*).

However, despite the speed of the process, this rapid review is built on strong foundations. Our systematic approach, with clear search strategies, fully documented inclusion and exclusion criteria, decision-making by more than one member of the team, and clearly documented data extraction and quality assessment, provides confidence that we have not missed any major sources of evidence and that our conclusions are firmly rooted in the best evidence available.

The very nature of a meta-review means that it is difficult to uncover definitively what interventions work, for whom and why. Other limitations may include the restriction to reviews published in English; the short

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2017. This work was produced by Thomas *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

time scale, which prevented a systematic investigation of primary study overlap across the included reviews; and a number of post-protocol decisions that were dictated by the growth in literature since the original meta-review.

Views of carers

As described in *Chapter 2* (see *Public and patient engagement*), we asked carers to give us their views on the overall findings of our work. We were particularly interested in whether or not they felt that the interventions for which the reviews seemed to have found evidence were ones that carers might find helpful.

As outlined earlier, in the end only two carers were able to provide comments, which is a limitation, but the comments they did provide were detailed and pertinent. Both were carers of people with dementia, although in different circumstances. Carers of people with dementia both are more heavily involved and experience the impact of caring to a greater extent than most other carers, so one might take the view that if we can get support 'right' for them, then we can also get it 'right' for many other types of carer.

These advisers highlighted for us that carers of people with different conditions experience different caring experiences and trajectories. Thus, what might be useful and effective for one sort of carer might not be useful or effective for another. Similarly, what might be useful and effective at one stage in the trajectory might not be useful or effective at another stage. This underlined the difficulty, as they saw it, of knowing what a true 'control' carer or condition might be in a controlled research design.

The advisers also felt that variations in caring situations and across carers made it difficult to see that a single intervention could be the 'answer' in supporting carers. Rather, as one put it, 'because of the complexities of the situations there is unlikely to be a one size fits all that will be right at any one time'. As a result, she felt that *any* opportunity to engage with carers and the cared-for person might 'just press the right supportive button at that moment', and hence a 'pick and mix' approach, whereby various support options were on offer, would be the ideal.

All of the interventions that the high-quality reviews had suggested might have a positive effect on carers were seen as acceptable, but the advisers pointed out that what was actually available to carers was limited and incomplete, and that although education and training for the carer might have a part to play, this was no substitute for 'direct intervention on the carer's own behalf'. They also raised the issue of the value to carers of standard services, including respite, that were provided to the person they cared for.

The included reviews and primary studies

The overall impression of the reviews is one of higher quality since the earlier work; they were generally well conducted and well reported (reflecting also the use, this time, of a higher quality threshold), although there were also some methodological limitations. Even the reviews that we defined as high quality did not always assess – or, if assessed, report – the quality of the primary studies that they included. This was particularly disappointing in relation to some of the reviews of carers of people with mental health problems, as in our previous work we did not find any reviews in this area.

Although the authors' conclusions generally reflected the evidence they presented, in some places, whether a result of the quality of the primary research available (see below) or of the limitations of the reviews themselves (i.e. small-sized reviews), many relied on the analysis of small numbers of studies, and in some cases single studies, to underpin their conclusions. In some reviews, too, it was difficult to interpret effect sizes, for example when synthesis relied on standardised mean differences without reported confidence intervals and when there was unclear reporting on what was being measured and how.

As with any review of reviews, there was evidence of overlap of primary studies; that is, different reviews of similar topics drew on the same primary studies. It was also the case that some reviews included interventions with elements that in other reviews were defined differently. An example of this is Chien *et al.*,²⁰ whose review of 'caregiver support groups' included groups that had psychoeducational or educational components. These overlaps increase the risk of exaggerated effects. A formal investigation of primary study overlap was beyond the resources available for this project.

Another weakness of the reviews, which may reflect the quality of the primary studies, was the lack of information about what support, if any, carers in control groups were receiving. There is little consistency in the messages about the *type* of interventions that have been argued to have positive effects for carers, particularly for carers of people with dementia. This raises the question of if 'anything is better than nothing'. With little understanding of the experiences of control groups, we have no way of addressing this question.

There was a lack of clarity of reporting in some reviews relating to the analysis of comparators. It was unclear whether some analyses were using data from primary studies collected before and after the intervention or whether the findings were related to differences between intervention and comparator groups. In some analyses it appeared that there may have been a combination of both.

The primary studies from the included reviews had worldwide coverage, but our focus on health systems in developed countries means that the results can largely be seen as relevant to the UK context.

Despite the passage of time since the original work, and the greater emphasis in that time on quality standards for evaluation research, many reviews pointed to the poor quality of primary research. This seemed particularly the case with the evidence on support for carers of people with mental health problems. The few reviews that used a high cut-off point for quality thus rarely included more than a handful of studies.

The inclusion of multiple interventions in a single review, and the use of multicomponent interventions in the primary research, as well as the overlap referred to above, made it difficult, in many parts of our work, to interpret cause and effect (in the few places where effect was evident).

The original meta-review highlighted the problem of intervention research, whereby no theory of change or intervention logic has been developed that could sensibly inform the choice of appropriate outcome domains. This remains an issue but, in the updated work, some review authors also acknowledged this problem and, in one case, focused exclusively on interventions for which such theory was evident.³¹ The lack of an underpinning theory means that primary research often includes multiple outcome measures, none of which is identified as primary, adding further to the difficulties of ascribing cause and effect.

Finally, as with the original work, we found very little information about the cost-effectiveness of any of the interventions reviewed.

Reviews showing promise for carers

In *Table 12* we draw together findings from across the meta-review to show, overall, what evidence there may be for interventions that may have an effect on carers. We have defined such evidence as analysis based on more than one study, when the quality of the primary studies was appraised and reported to be moderate or above for at least two studies, when the intervention type was clearly defined and when the results of the synthesis were not mixed or inconsistent.

In addition to the effects summarised in the table, the review of respite care for carers of people with dementia identified a negative impact on carer burden (which was similar to a finding in the original meta-review), although this was based on unclear primary study quality.³⁰

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2017. This work was produced by Thomas *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

Type of carer	Outcome improved	Type of intervention
Dementia	Anxiety	Cognitive reframing ³¹
	Anxiety	Psychosocial interventions (computer mediated) ²⁸
	Burden	Educational interventions aimed at teaching skills ²⁴
	Burden	Interdisciplinary education and support ²⁶
	Burden (although outcome not explicitly defined)	Support groups ²⁰
	Burden and stress	Cognitive reframing ³¹
	Burden and stress	Psychosocial interventions (computer mediated) ²⁸
	Depression	Cognitive reframing ³¹
	Depression	Meditation-based interventions ²³
	Depression	Psychosocial interventions (computer mediated) ²⁸
	Depression	Support groups ²⁰
	Depression	Telephone counselling ²⁵
Cancer	Mental health	Art therapy ³³
	Physical distress	Couples-based psychosocial interventions35
	Psychological distress	Couples-based psychosocial interventions ³⁵
	Quality of life	Psychosocial intervention based on problem solving and communication skills ³⁶
	Quality of life: relationship functioning	Counselling therapy ³⁵
Stroke	Family functioning	Counselling ^{37,38}

TABLE 12 Best evidence for interventions that may have an effect on carers

We can see from *Table 12* that there is some evidence that an intervention that involves contact between carers of people with dementia and other people who know about dementia may improve some aspects of carers' mental health and of their perceptions of burden and stress. The very different types of intervention that appear to produce this effect, when we have no clear understanding of what control groups were experiencing as 'usual care', inevitably raises again the 'something better than nothing' question. Thus, this evidence could reflect a type of Hawthorne effect: when people feel better simply because they are in the active arm of a research project and are therefore having greater contact with people outside their normal context. Given the restricted lives some carers lead, *any* contact may have beneficial effects. Alternatively, the evidence could reflect the real value of being able to share experiences with and learn from others, whether carers or professionals; but this benefit does appear to be regardless of how the sharing and learning is achieved.

In relation to those caring for a person with cancer, the message seems a little clearer. Here, interventions with a psychosocial element may improve carers' physical and mental health, quality of life and relationship functioning. Art therapy (which perhaps could also be characterised as providing some psychosocial support) may also affect mental health positively.

The only other group of carers for which there are any clear messages is those helping someone who has had a stroke. Here, counselling was able to improve family functioning.

Implications for practice and research

Practice

This meta-review, like the earlier one, was established to explore the evidence on interventions specifically designed and intended to support carers, not to explore the ways in which generic services might also help carers. It is important to remember this, because we know from other types of research that services intended for the person being supported are often crucial to the carers' own health and well-being. For example, if people with dementia attend day activities and are offered things to do that engage their interest and give them an opportunity to meet other people, carers may benefit both from the short break it gives them and from any positive effect the activity may have on the mood of the person with dementia. Similarly, if people who are nearing the end of their life receive good-quality palliative care, both they and their close family members may benefit.

In the original meta-review, the strongest evidence of effectiveness of any sort was in relation to education, training and information for carers. When active and targeted, such interventions increased carers' knowledge and abilities as carers, with some indication that they might also thereby improve carers' mental health or coping. This updated meta-review suggests that interventions with this sort of content, for carers of people with dementia, may also have a positive impact on subjective burden.

However, the updated meta-review suggests other possibilities for effective support for carers. These are as follows.

- For carers of people with dementia:
 - Opportunities to share with and learn from others (whether carers or professionals) may have a positive impact on depression and anxiety, and on subjective burden.
 - Opportunities to reframe the way they think about dementia may have a positive impact on mental health and on subjective burden and stress.
 - Learning meditation techniques may have a positive impact on depression.
 - Psychosocial interventions delivered via a computer may have a positive impact on depression and anxiety and on subjective burden and stress.
- For carers of people with cancer:
 - Psychosocial interventions may have a positive impact on carers' physical and psychological 'distress' and quality of life.
 - Art therapy may have a positive impact on carers' mental health.
 - Counselling may have a positive impact on relationship functioning.
- For carers of people with stroke:
 - Counselling may have positive impact on family functioning.

None of the above suggests that a 'one intervention fits all' approach would meet the needs of all carers; neither do we know which elements of multicomponent interventions have the most effect.

Research

The implications for research are much as they were previously:

1. There remains a dearth of good-quality primary research about the effectiveness of most support interventions for carers. In large part, we suspect that this is driven by the lack of underpinning theories of change or intervention logic that would allow the right questions about the right outcomes to be asked.

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2017. This work was produced by Thomas *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

This applies as much to recent initiatives in Britain, such as carers' champions and health checks for carers (for which we were unable to identify any review evidence), as it does to more established interventions.

- 2. The issue of respite care and its effectiveness, or not, in supporting carers of people with dementia remains a paradox, given the apparent conflict between the empirical evidence and the views of carers. On the one hand, the earlier meta-review and this one found reviews suggesting that respite care might have negative effects for carers of people with dementia. On the other hand, our carer advisers and the qualitative literature suggest that respite care is essential to carers feeling that they can continue to care. A major issue with the reviews of respite care, however, is the assessment of the quality of the respite being evaluated and, in some cases, careful distinction between the different types of respite on offer. Furthermore, there have been recent developments that may provide a different sort of respite from traditional models. Examples of such new models include memory cafés and the use of volunteers to provide people with dementia with meaningful daytime occupation; however, these have not yet been fully evaluated. Primary research that explores what type of respite is better or worse, for whom, and in relation to outcomes that carers themselves think are valuable is urgently needed. This should be research that articulates clear intervention logic driven by carers' views about outcomes, and that carefully triangulates both quantitative and qualitative findings.
- 3. Reviews that separate out different parts of multicomponent interventions and then model their unique impact are beginning to emerge, but much more of this type of sophisticated systematic reviewing is needed. A review that attempted to separate out and assess the effects of different elements of formal 'psychosocial' support, and to set this alongside evidence of the effect of informal support delivered via different modes, would be a start.
- 4. Such reviews would also need to model differential impact for different types of carers. By definition, carers are a very diverse group; as our carer advisers pointed out, expecting a single type of intervention to meet the needs of all carers and at all stages of caring is unrealistic. There appears to be a particular gap in the review evidence relating to young carers and carers from minority groups.
- 5. Heavily involved carers, by definition, have very little, if any, time to spare from their daily routines, yet these are the people most likely to need support. Finding ways of engaging meaningfully with them in research processes, without imposing additional burdens, is a challenge for all empirical and review work in this field. The use of 'virtual' advisory groups for evaluation research, whereby user organisations act as a conduit through which carers can engage in research projects via face-to-face meetings, telephone or e-mail, as and when they have time, is proving very useful in other NIHR-funded projects at York.⁸² However, this model has inevitable resource implications, as it takes time to set up and needs to be moderated independently of the research team.

Acknowledgements

We would like to offer our appreciation to Andrew Street, of the Centre for Health Economics, University of York, for comments on drafts of the report; to James Thomas, of the University College London Institute of Education for expertise, advice and assistance with text mining; and to Hollie Melton for her contribution to data extraction and text mining. Thanks are also due to the group of carer advisers for their invaluable comments on the final draft of the report.

Contributions of authors

Study selection, data extraction, critical appraisal and write-up of the report were carried out by **Sian Thomas** (Research Fellow, Evidence Synthesis) and **Jane Dalton** (Research Fellow, Evidence Synthesis), as was commenting on the protocol.

All searching was conducted by **Melissa Harden** (Information Specialist), who also wrote the search sections of the report and commented on the draft report.

Alison Eastwood (Professor, Evidence Synthesis) oversaw the project, contributed advice and expertise, and commented on all drafts of the report and protocol.

Gillan Parker (Professor of Social Policy Research, Applied Health and Social Care Research) developed the protocol, carried out some of the data extraction and wrote the discussion and conclusion sections of the report, as well providing expertise and advice and commenting on all drafts.

External advice

We engaged with a group of carers who were known to us, and who were willing to give their views on the overall findings of our review. A finished version of the report was sent to four individuals, together with a short brief on the purpose of the project and how we thought they might be able to help.

Data sharing statement

All available data can be obtained from the corresponding author. All data will be shared in a way that safeguards the confidentiality and anonymity of carers in our advisory group.

References

- 1. Parker G. *With Due Care and Attention: A Review of Research on Informal Care*. London: Family Policy Studies Centre; 1985.
- 2. HM Government. *Carers at the Heart of 21st-century Families and Communities*. London: Department of Health; 2008.
- 3. HM Government. *Recognised, Valued and Supported: Next Steps for the Carers Strategy*. London: Department of Health; 2010.
- Dementia and Elderly Care News. Improving Integration of Carer Support: Toolkit to Assist Identification and Assessment of Carer Health and Wellbeing (NHS England). Dementia and Elderly Care News; 2016. URL: https://dementianews.wordpress.com/2016/05/19/integration-of-carersupport-toolkit-for-identification-and-assessment-carer-health-and-wellbeing-nhs-england/ (accessed 3 June 2016).
- NHS England. Carers Toolkit. Leeds: NHS England; 2016. URL: www.england.nhs.uk/ourwork/pe/ commitment-to-carers/carers-toolkit/ (accessed 16 June 2016).
- 6. NHS England. NHS England's Commitment to Carers. Leeds: NHS England; 2014.
- NHS England. Commitment to Carers Improving Carer Health and Wellbeing. Leeds: NHS England; 2016. URL: www.england.nhs.uk/2016/05/commitment-to-carers/ (accessed 16 June 2016).
- 8. Parker G, Arksey H, Harden M. *Meta-review of International Evidence on Interventions to Support Carers*. York: Social Policy Research Unit, University of York; 2010.
- 9. Great Britain. Care Act 2014. Chapter 23. London: The Stationery Office; 2014.
- Egan M, Tannahill C, Petticrew M, Thomas S. Psychosocial risk factors in home and community settings and their associations with population health and health inequalities: a systematic meta-review. *BMC Public Health* 2008;**8**:239. http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1471-2458-8-239
- 11. Chambers D, Wade R, Wilson P. *Training Manual for Selecting Reviews and Writing Abstracts for the Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects (DARE).* York: CRD, University of York; 2012.
- 12. Oxman AD, Guyatt GH. Validation of an index of the quality of review articles. *J Clin Epidemiol* 1991;**44**:1271–8. https://doi.org/10.1016/0895-4356(91)90160-B
- Parker G, Beresford B, Clarke S, Gridley K, Pitman R, Spiers G, et al. Technical Report for SCIE Research Review on the Prevalence and Incidence of Parental Mental Health Problems and the Detection, Screening and Reporting of Parental Mental Health Problems. York: Social Policy Research Unit, University of York; 2008.
- Beresford B, Clarke S, Gridley K, Parker G, Pitmam R, Spiers G, et al. Technical Report for SCIE Research Review on Access, Acceptability and Outcomes of Services/Interventions to Support Parents with Mental Health Problems and their Families. York: Social Policy Research Unit, University of York; 2008.
- Carbone MK, Gugliucci MR. Delirium and the family caregiver: the need for evidence-based education interventions. *Gerontologist* 2015;55:345–52. http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/geront/gnu035
- Berthelsen CB, Kristensson J. The content, dissemination and effects of case management interventions for informal caregivers of older adults: a systematic review. *Int J Nurs Stud* 2015;**52**:988–1002. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2015.01.006

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2017. This work was produced by Thomas *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton S016 7NS, UK.

- You EC, Dunt D, Doyle C, Hsueh A. Effects of case management in community aged care on client and carer outcomes: a systematic review of randomized trials and comparative observational studies. BMC Health Serv Res 2012;12:395. http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1472-6963-12-395
- Reilly S, Miranda-Castillo C, Malouf R, Hoe J, Toot S, Challis D, Orrell M. Case management approaches to home support for people with dementia. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2015;1:CD008345. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD008345.pub2
- Boots LM, de Vugt ME, van Knippenberg RJ, Kempen GI, Verhey FR. A systematic review of internet-based supportive interventions for caregivers of patients with dementia. *Int J Geriatr Psychiatry* 2014;**29**:331–44. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.4016
- Chien LY, Chu H, Guo JL, Liao YM, Chang LI, Chen CH, Chou KR. Caregiver support groups in patients with dementia: a meta-analysis. *Int J Geriatr Psychiatry* 2011;**26**:1089–98. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1002/gps.2660
- Eggenberger E, Heimerl K, Bennett MI. Communication skills training in dementia care: a systematic review of effectiveness, training content, and didactic methods in different care settings. *Int Psychogeriatr* 2013;25:345–58. http://dx.doi.org/10.1017/S1041610212001664
- Godwin KM, Mills WL, Anderson JA, Kunik ME. Technology-driven interventions for caregivers of persons with dementia: a systematic review. *Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen* 2013;**28**:216–22. http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/1533317513481091
- 23. Hurley RV, Patterson TG, Cooley SJ. Meditation-based interventions for family caregivers of people with dementia: a review of the empirical literature. *Aging Ment Health* 2014;**18**:281–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/13607863.2013.837145
- Jensen M, Agbata IN, Canavan M, McCarthy G. Effectiveness of educational interventions for informal caregivers of individuals with dementia residing in the community: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. *Int J Geriatr Psychiatry* 2015;**30**:130–43. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.4208
- 25. Lins S, Hayder-Beichel D, Rücker G, Motschall E, Antes G, Meyer G, Langer G. Efficacy and experiences of telephone counselling for informal carers of people with dementia. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2014;**9**:CD009126. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD009126.pub2
- Marim CM, Silva V, Taminato M, Barbosa DA. Effectiveness of educational programs on reducing the burden of caregivers of elderly individuals with dementia: a systematic review. *Rev Lat Am Enfermagem* 2013;21:267–75. https://doi.org/10.1590/S0104-11692013000700033
- 27. Maayan N, Soares-Weiser K, Lee H. Respite care for people with dementia and their carers. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2014;**1**:CD004396. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/14651858. CD004396.pub3
- McKechnie V, Barker C, Stott J. Effectiveness of computer-mediated interventions for informal carers of people with dementia – a systematic review. *Int Psychogeriatr* 2014;**26**:1619–37. http://dx.doi.org/10.1017/S1041610214001045
- 29. Orgeta V, Miranda-Castillo C. Does physical activity reduce burden in carers of people with dementia? A literature review. *Int J Geriatr Psychiatry* 2014;**29**:771–83. https://doi.org/10.1002/gps.4060
- Schoenmakers B, Buntinx F, DeLepeleire J. Supporting the dementia family caregiver: the effect of home care intervention on general well-being. *Aging Ment Health* 2010;**14**:44–56. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1080/13607860902845533
- 31. Vernooij-Dassen M, Draskovic I, McCleery J, Downs M. Cognitive reframing for carers of people with dementia. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2011;**11**:CD005318. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/ 14651858.CD005318.pub2

- 32. Smith R, Greenwood N. The impact of volunteer mentoring schemes on carers of people with dementia and volunteer mentors: a systematic review. *Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen* 2014;**29**:8–17. http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/1533317513505135
- 33. Lang D, Lim LC. Effects of art therapy for family caregivers of cancer patients: a systematic review. *JBI Database System Rev Implement Rep* 2014;**12**:374–94. https://doi.org/10.11124/jbisrir-2014-1096
- 34. Northouse LL, Katapodi MC, Song L, Zhang L, Mood DW. Interventions with family caregivers of cancer patients: meta-analysis of randomized trials. *CA Cancer J Clin* 2010;**60**:317–39. http://dx.doi.org/10.3322/caac.20081
- 35. Regan TW, Lambert SD, Girgis A, Kelly B, Kayser K, Turner J. Do couple-based interventions make a difference for couples affected by cancer? A systematic review. *BMC Cancer* 2012;**12**:279. http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1471-2407-12-279
- Waldron EA, Janke EA, Bechtel CF, Ramirez M, Cohen A. A systematic review of psychosocial interventions to improve cancer caregiver quality of life. *Psycho-Oncology* 2013;**22**:1200–7. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/pon.3118
- 37. Cheng HY, Chair SY, Chau JP. The effectiveness of caregiver psychosocial interventions on the psychosocial wellbeing, physical health and quality of life of stroke family caregivers and their stroke survivors: a systematic review. *JBI Database System Rev Implement Rep* 2012;**10**:679–797. https://doi.org/10.11124/jbisrir-2012-66
- Cheng HY, Chair SY, Chau JP. The effectiveness of psychosocial interventions for stroke family caregivers and stroke survivors: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Patient Educ Couns* 2014;95:30–44. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.pec.2014.01.005
- 39. Ellis G, Mant J, Langhorne P, Dennis M, Winner S. Stroke liaison workers for stroke patients and carers: an individual patient data meta-analysis. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2010;**5**:CD005066. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD005066.pub2
- 40. Forster A, Brown L, Smith J, House A, Knapp P, Wright JJ, *et al.* Information provision for stroke patients and their caregivers. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2012;**11**:CD001919. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1002/14651858.CD001919.pub3
- 41. Legg LA, Quinn TJ, Mahmood F, Weir CJ, Tierney J, Stott DJ, *et al.* Non-pharmacological interventions for caregivers of stroke survivors. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2011;**10**:CD008179. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD008179.pub2
- 42. Candy B, Jones L, Drake R, Leurent B, King M. Interventions for supporting informal caregivers of patients in the terminal phase of a disease. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2011;**6**:CD007617. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD007617.pub2
- 43. Gomes B, Calanzani N, Curiale V, McCrone P, Higginson IJ. Effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of home palliative care services for adults with advanced illness and their caregivers. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2013;**6**:CD007760. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD007760.pub2
- 44. Nevis I. Educational intervention in end-of-life care: an evidence-based analysis. *Ont Health Technol Assess Ser* 2014;**14**:1–30.
- Macleod SH, Elliott L, Brown R. What support can community mental health nurses deliver to carers of people diagnosed with schizophrenia? Findings from a review of the literature. *Int J Nurs Stud* 2011;**48**:100–20. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2010.09.005
- 46. Yesufu-Udechuku A, Harrison B, Mayo-Wilson E, Young N, Woodhams P, Shiers D, et al. Interventions to improve the experience of caring for people with severe mental illness: systematic review and meta-analysis. Br J Psychiatry 2015;206:268–74. http://dx.doi.org/10.1192/bjp.bp.114.147561
- 47. Wikipedia. Bibliotherapy. URL: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bibliotherapy (accessed 21 June 2016).

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2017. This work was produced by Thomas *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

- 48. Elvish R, Lever SJ, Johnstone J, Cawley R, Keady J. *Psychological Interventions for Carers of People with Dementia: A Systematic Review of Quantitative and Qualitative Evidence*. Lutterworth: British Association for Counselling & Psychotherapy; 2012.
- 49. Brodaty H, Arasaratnam C. Meta-analysis of nonpharmacological interventions for neuropsychiatric symptoms of dementia. *Am J Psychiatry* 2012;**169**:946–53. http://dx.doi.org/10.1176/appi.ajp. 2012.11101529
- Zabalegui A, Hamers JP, Karlsson S, Leino-Kilpi H, Renom-Guiteras A, Saks K, et al. Best practices interventions to improve quality of care of people with dementia living at home. Patient Educ Couns 2014;95:175–84. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.pec.2014.01.009
- 51. Moon H, Adams KB. The effectiveness of dyadic interventions for people with dementia and their caregivers. *Dementia* 2013;**12**:821–39. http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/1471301212447026
- 52. Jones C, Edwards RT, Hounsome B. A systematic review of the cost-effectiveness of interventions for supporting informal caregivers of people with dementia residing in the community. *Int Psychogeriatr* 2012;**24**:6–18. http://dx.doi.org/10.1017/S1041610211001207
- Olazaran J, Reisberg B, Clare L, Cruz I, Pena-Casanova J, del Ser T, et al. Nonpharmacological therapies in Alzheimer's disease: a systematic review of efficacy. *Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord* 2010;**30**:161–78. http://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000316119
- 54. Greenwood N, Pelone F, Hassenkamp AM. General practice based psychosocial interventions for supporting carers of people with dementia or stroke: a systematic review. *BMC Fam Pract* 2016;**17**:3. http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/s12875-015-0399-2
- 55. Lord K, Livingston G, Cooper C. A systematic review of barriers and facilitators to and interventions for proxy decision-making by family carers of people with dementia. *Int Psychogeriatr* 2015;**27**:1301–12. http://dx.doi.org/10.1017/S1041610215000411
- Martín-Carrasco M, Ballesteros-Rodríguez J, Domínguez-Panchón AI, Muñoz-Hermoso P, González-Fraile E. Interventions for caregivers of patients with dementia. *Actas Esp Psiquiatr* 2014;42:300–14.
- 57. Elvish R, Lever SJ, Johnstone J, Cawley R, Keady J. Psychological interventions for carers of people with dementia: a systematic review of quantitative and qualitative evidence. *Couns Psychother Res* 2013;**13**:106–25. https://doi.org/10.1080/14733145.2012.739632
- Harding R, List S, Epiphaniou E, Jones H. How can informal caregivers in cancer and palliative care be supported? An updated systematic literature review of interventions and their effectiveness. *Palliat Med* 2012;**26**:7–22. http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/0269216311409613
- Chambers SK, Pinnock C, Lepore SJ, Hughes S, O'Connell DL. A systematic review of psychosocial interventions for men with prostate cancer and their partners. *Patient Educ Couns* 2011;85:e75–88. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.pec.2011.01.027
- 60. Caress AL, Chalmers K, Luker K. A narrative review of interventions to support family carers who provide physical care to family members with cancer. *Int J Nurs Stud* 2009;**46**:1516–27. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2009.03.008
- Ussher JM, Perz J, Hawkins Y, Brack M. Evaluating the efficacy of psycho-social interventions for informal carers of cancer patients: a systematic review of the research literature. *Health Psychol Rev* 2009;**3**:85–107. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/17437190903033401
- 62. Gauthier LR, Gagliese L. Bereavement interventions, end-of-life cancer care and spousal well-being: a systematic review. *Clin Psychol Sci Pract* 2012;**19**:72–92. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1468-2850. 2012.01275.x

- 63. Kaltenbaugh DJ, Klem ML, Hu L, Turi E, Haines AJ, Hagerty Lingler J. Using web-based interventions to support caregivers of patients with cancer: a systematic review. *Oncol Nurs Forum* 2015;**42**:156–64. http://dx.doi.org/10.1188/15.ONF.156-164
- 64. Bakas T, Clark PC, Kelly-Hayes M, King RB, Lutz BJ, Miller EL, American Heart Association Council on Cardiovascular and Stroke Nursing and the Stroke Council. Evidence for stroke family caregiver and dyad interventions: a statement for healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association and American Stroke Association. *Stroke* 2014;**45**:2836–52. http://dx.doi.org/10.1161/ STR.00000000000033
- Heslin M, Forster A, Healey A, Patel A. A systematic review of the economic evidence for interventions for family carers of stroke patients. *Clin Rehabil* 2016;**30**:119–33. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1177/0269215515575334
- 66. Chien WT, Norman I. The effectiveness and active ingredients of mutual support groups for family caregivers of people with psychotic disorders: a literature review. *Int J Nurs Stud* 2009;**46**:1604–23. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2009.04.003
- Chien WT. An Overview of Mutual Support Groups for Family Caregivers of People with Mental Health Problems: Evidence on Process and Outcomes. In Brown LD, Wituk S, editors. *Mental Health Self-help: Consumer and Family Initiatives*. New York, NY: Springer; 2010. pp. 107–52. https://doi.org/ 10.1007/978-1-4419-6253-9_6
- Glasdam S, Timm H, Vittrup R. Support efforts for caregivers of chronically ill persons. *Clin Nurs Res* 2010;**19**:233–65. http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/1054773810369683
- Hudson PL, Remedios C, Thomas K. A systematic review of psychosocial interventions for family carers of palliative care patients. *BMC Palliat Care* 2010;9:17. http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/ 1472-684X-9-17
- Loi SM, Dow B, Ames D, Moore K, Hill K, Russell M, Lautenschlager N. Physical activity in caregivers: what are the psychological benefits? *Arch Gerontol Geriatr* 2014;**59**:204–10. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1016/j.archger.2014.04.001
- 71. Pottie CG, Burch KA, Thomas LP, Irwin SA. Informal caregiving of hospice patients. *J Palliat Med* 2014;**17**:845–56. http://dx.doi.org/10.1089/jpm.2013.0196
- 72. Walczak A, Butow PN, Bu S, Clayton JM. A systematic review of evidence for end-of-life communication interventions: who do they target, how are they structured and do they work? *Patient Educ Couns* 2016;**99**:3–16. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.pec.2015.08.017
- 73. Van Mierlo LD, Meiland FJ, Van der Roest HG, Dröes RM. Personalised caregiver support: effectiveness of psychosocial interventions in subgroups of caregivers of people with dementia. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 2012;27:1–14. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/gps.2694
- 74. Lee E. Do technology-based support groups reduce care burden among dementia caregivers? A review. J Evid Inf Soc Work 2015;**12**:474–87. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/15433714.2014.930362
- 75. Beinart N, Weinman J, Wade D, Brady R. Caregiver burden and psychoeducational interventions in Alzheimer's disease: a review. *Dement Geriatr Cogn Dis Extra* 2012;**2**:638–48. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1159/000345777
- 76. Neville C, Beattie E, Fielding E, MacAndrew M. Literature review: use of respite by carers of people with dementia. *Health Soc Care Community* 2015;**23**:51–3. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/hsc.12095
- 77. Mason BJ, Harrison BE. Telephone interventions for family caregivers of patients with dementia: what are best nursing practices? *Alzheimers Care Today* 2009;**10**:172–8.

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2017. This work was produced by Thomas *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

- Nunnemann S, Kurz A, Leucht S, Diehl-Schmid J. Caregivers of patients with frontotemporal lobar degeneration: a review of burden, problems, needs, and interventions. *Int Psychogeriatr* 2012;24:1368–86. http://dx.doi.org/10.1017/S104161021200035X
- 79. Fiorillo A, Sampogna G, Del Gaudio L, Luciano M, Del Vecchio V. Efficacy of supportive family interventions in bipolar disorder: a review of the literature. *J Psychopathol* 2013;**19**:134–42.
- Bailey RC, Grenyer BF. Burden and support needs of carers of persons with borderline personality disorder: a systematic review. *Harv Rev Psychiatry* 2013;**21**:248–58. http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/ HRP.0b013e3182a75c2c
- 81. Alcide A, Potocky M. Adult hospice social work intervention outcomes in the United States. J Soc Work End Life Palliat Care 2015;**11**:367–85. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/15524256.2015.1107806
- 82. Gridley K, Brooks J, Birks Y, Baxter K, Parker G. Improving care for people with dementia: development and initial feasibility study for evaluation of life story work in dementia care. *Health Serv Deliv Res* 2016;**4**(23). http://dx.doi.org/10.3310/hsdr04230
- 83. Centre for Reviews and Dissemination. *Search Strategies for DARE*. 2015. URL: www.crd.york.ac.uk/ crdweb/searchstrategies.asp (accessed 21 March 2016).
- Wilczynski NL, Haynes RB, Hedges Team. EMBASE search strategies achieved high sensitivity and specificity for retrieving methodologically sound systematic reviews. J Clin Epidemiol 2007;60:29–33. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclinepi.2006.04.001
- Montori VM, Wilczynski NL, Morgan D, Haynes RB, Hedges Team. Optimal search strategies for retrieving systematic reviews from MEDLINE: analytical survey. *BMJ* 2005;**330**:68. https://doi.org/ 10.1136/bmj.38336.804167.47

Appendix 1 Database search strategies

The search strategies for each individual database are presented below. Please note that the strategies were taken directly from the database search interfaces at the time that the searches were run. This detailed recording of each individual database search strategy preserves the necessary details to allow the searches to be reproduced and increases transparency of the search methods.

Applied Social Sciences Index and Abstracts

Searched via ProQuest (www.proquest.com/).

Date range searched: inception to 21 January 2016.

Searched on 21 January 2016.

Records retrieved: 1371.

Search strategy

The search strategy below incorporates a section to restrict the search to reviews only. This part of the strategy was based on the CRD search strategy for retrieving reviews from ASSIA.

((SU.EXACT("Informal care") OR SU.EXACT("Carers") OR SU.EXACT("Respite care") OR TI,AB(caregiv* OR care-giv* OR carer* OR "informal care" OR befriending OR caretak* OR "care taker" OR "care takers" OR "care taking" OR "children caring" OR "families caring" OR respite) OR TI,AB(families NEAR/2 support)) AND ((TI,AB(metaanaly* OR meta-analy*) OR SU.EXACT("Literature reviews") OR SU.EXACT("Systematic reviews") OR TI,AB,IF("meta study" OR meta-synthes* OR meta-evaluat*) OR TI,AB,IF(synthes* NEAR/3 literature*) OR TI,AB,IF(synthes* NEAR/3 research*) OR TI,AB,IF(synthes* NEAR/3 studies) OR TI,AB,IF (synthes* NEAR/3 research*) OR TI,AB,IF(synthes* NEAR/3 findings) OR TI, AB,IF(synthes* NEAR/3 data) OR TI,AB,IF(synthes* NEAR/3 trials) OR TI,AB,IF(synthes* NEAR/3 findings) OR TI, AB,IF(synthes* NEAR/3 evidence) OR TI,AB,IF(quantitative-synthes*) OR TI,AB,IF(pooled-analys*) OR TI,AB,IF ((data NEAR/3 pool*) AND studies)) OR (TI,AB,IF(pooling NEAR/1 studies) OR TI,AB,IF(medline OR medlars OR embase OR cinahl OR cochrane OR scisearch OR psychinfo OR psycinfo OR psychit OR psyclit) OR TI,AB,IF((hand OR manual* OR database* OR computer* OR electronic*) NEAR/3 search*) OR TI,AB,IF (evaluation review*") OR TI,AB,IF("what works") OR TI,AB,IF("evaluation synthes*") OR TI,AB,IF(review*)))) AND la.exact("English")

Additional limits: date – from 1 January 2000 to 21 January 2016.

Key

SU.EXACT = subject heading.

TI,AB = terms in the title or abstract fields.

NEAR/2 = terms within two words of each other (any order).

* = truncation.

" " = phrase search.

la.exact = language limit.

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Searched via Wiley (http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/).

Issue 1 of 12, January 2016.

Searched on 21 January 2016.

Records retrieved: 408.

Search strategy

- #1 MeSH descriptor: [Caregivers] this term only (1313)
- #2 MeSH descriptor: [Respite Care] this term only (33)
- #3 caregiv*:ti,ab,kw (4322)
- #4 care next giv*:ti,ab,kw (351)
- #5 carer*:ti,ab,kw (1060)
- #6 "informal care":ti,ab,kw (72)
- #7 befriending:ti,ab,kw (41)
- #8 caretak*:ti,ab,kw (147)
- #9 care next taker*:ti,ab,kw (10)
- #10 care next taking:ti,ab,kw (10)
- #11 children next caring:ti,ab,kw (2)
- #12 families next caring:ti,ab,kw (10)
- #13 families near/2 support:ti,ab,kw (48)
- #14 respite:ti,ab,kw (74)
- #15 (parent or parents or mother or mothers or father or fathers) near/2 care:ti,ab,kw (460)
- #16 (parent or parents or mother or mothers or father or fathers) near/2 caring:ti,ab,kw (18)
- #17 (parent or parents or mother or mothers or father or fathers) near/2 support:ti,ab,kw (252)
- #18 (parent or parents or mother or mothers or father or fathers) near/2 supporting:ti,ab,kw (35)
- #19 (sons or daughters or friends) near/2 care:ti,ab,kw (5)
- #20 (sons or daughters or friends) near/2 caring:ti,ab,kw (0)
- #21 (sons or daughters or friends) near/2 support:ti,ab,kw (43)

#22 (sons or daughters or friends) near/2 supporting:ti,ab,kw (0)

#23 (husband* or wives or wife or spouse* or grandparent* or grandchild* or neighbour* or neighbor* or relatives) near/2 care:ti,ab,kw (42)

#24 (husband* or wives or wife or spouse* or grandparent* or grandchild* or neighbour* or neighbor* or relatives) near/2 caring:ti,ab,kw (11)

#25 (husband* or wives or wife or spouse* or grandparent* or grandchild* or neighbour* or neighbor* or relatives) near/2 support:ti,ab,kw (125)

#26 (husband* or wives or wife or spouse* or grandparent* or grandchild* or neighbour* or neighbor* or relatives) near/2 supporting:ti,ab,kw (3)

#27 #1 or #2 or #3 or #4 or #5 or #6 or #7 or #8 or #9 or #10 or #11 or #12 or #13 or #14 or #15 or #16 or #17 or #18 or #19 or #20 or #21 or #23 or #24 or #25 or #26 (6318)

Note that the result at line #27 is the total for all of the databases within The Cochrane Library.

Key

MeSH descriptor = indexing term [medical subject heading (MeSH)].

* = truncation.

ti,ab,kw = terms in either title or abstract or keyword fields.

near/2 = terms within two words of each other (any order).

next = terms are next to each other.

" " = phrase search.

Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature (CINAHL Plus)

Searched via EBSCOhost (www.ebscohost.com/).

Date range searched: inception to 20 January 2016.

Searched on 21 January 2016.

Records retrieved: 2262.

Search strategy

The search strategy below incorporates a section to restrict the search to reviews only. This part of the strategy was based on the CRD search strategy for retrieving reviews from CINAHL.⁸³

#	Query	Results
S45	S42 OR S44	2262
S44	S40 AND S43	64
S43	(ZD "in process")	106,037
S42	S40 AND S41	2198

#	Query	Results
S41	EM 2009-	2,529,422
S40	S15 AND S38 Limiters - Publication Year: 2000-2016; English Language	3785
S39	S15 AND S38	4458
S38	S36 not S37	272,014
S37	PT book review	35,119
S36	S16 OR S17 OR S18 OR S19 OR S20 OR S21 OR S22 OR S23 OR S24 OR S25 OR S26 OR S27 OR S28 OR S29 OR S30 OR S33 OR S34 OR S35	283,972
S35	AB systematic* N10 overview* or AB methodologic* N10 overview* or AB quantitative* N10 overview* or AB research* N10 overview* or AB literature* N10 overview* or AB studies N10 overview* or AB trial* N10 overview* or AB effective* N10 overview*	3802
S34	AB systematic* N10 review* or AB methodologic* N10 review* or AB quantitative* N10 review* or AB research* N10 review* or AB literature* N10 review* or AB studies N10 review* or AB trial* N10 review* or AB effective* N10 review*	90,517
S33	S31 AND S32	54,536
S32	AB systematic* or AB methodologic* or AB quantitative* or AB research* or AB literature* or AB studies or AB trial* or AB effective*	960,291
S31	PT review	133,870
S30	TX electronic* N2 database* or TX electronic* N2 data base* or TX bibliographic* N2 database* or TX bibliographic* N2 data base*	5971
S29	(MH "Reference Databases+") or (MH "Reference Databases, Health+")	46,371
S28	TX hand N2 search* or TX manual N2 search* or TX database* N2 search* or TX computer* N2 search*	16,812
S27	TX pooled analy* or TX data N2 pool*	4964
S26	TX medline or medlars or embase or scisearch or psycinfo or psychinfo or psychlit or psyclit	49,214
S25	TX synthes* N3 literature* or TX synthes* N3 research or TX synthes* N3 studies or TX synthes* N3 data	6052
S24	(MH "Literature Searching+") or (MH "Computerized Literature Searching+")	7088
S23	MH "Literature Review+"	39,465
S22	TI review* or TI overview*	134,359
S21	PT systematic review	52,406
S20	PT nursing interventions	1487
S19	AB cochrane or TI Cochrane	15,534
S18	TI meta-analy* or AB meta-analy*	26,870
S17	TI metaanaly* or AB metaanaly*	534
S16	(MH "Meta Analysis")	23,952
S15	S1 OR S2 OR S3 OR S4 OR S5 OR S6 OR S7 OR S8 OR S9 OR S10 OR S11 OR S12 OR S13 OR S14	52,385
S14	TI respite or AB respite	1075
S13	TI families N2 support OR AB families N2 support	5650
S12	TI "families caring" or AB "families caring"	200
S11	TI "children caring" or AB "children caring"	27
S10	TI "care taking" or AB "care taking"	131
S9	TI "care taker*" or AB "care taker*"	54
S8	TI caretak* or AB caretak*	1106

#	Query	Results
S7	TI befriending or AB befriending	92
S6	TI "informal care" or AB "informal care"	606
S5	TI carer* or AB carer*	8500
S4	TI "care giv*" or AB "care giv*"	2470
S3	TI caregiv* or AB caregiv*	27,550
S2	MH "Respite Care"	1153
S1	MH "Caregivers"	22,274

Key

MH = indexing term (CINAHL heading).

* = truncation.

TI = terms in the title.

AB = terms in the abstract.

" " = phrase search.

N2 = terms within two words of each other (any order).

PT = publication type.

- TX = all text search of all the database's searchable fields.
- EM 2009- = limits search to records entered into the database from 2009 to present.
- ZD in process = searches for any records that are in process and do not yet have an entry date.

Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects

Searched via Wiley (http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/).

Issue 2 of 4, April 2015.

Searched on 21 January 2016.

Records retrieved: 153.

See above under Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews for search strategy used.

EMBASE

Searched via Ovid (http://ovidsp.ovid.com/).

Date range searched: 1974 to 20 January 2016.

Searched on 21 January 2016.

Records retrieved: 4869.

Search strategy

The search strategy for EMBASE below incorporated the Hedges best optimisation of sensitivity and specificity filter for retrieval of systematic reviews in EMBASE.⁸⁴

- 1. Caregivers/ (28,457)
- 2. Caregiver support/ (1813)
- 3. Respite Care/ (874)
- 4. caregiv\$.ti,ab. (54,102)
- 5. care giv\$.ti,ab. (6712)
- 6. carer\$.ti,ab. (13,826)
- 7. informal care.ti,ab. (1329)
- 8. befriending.ti,ab. (136)
- 9. caretak\$.ti,ab. (4320)
- 10. care taker\$.ti,ab. (245)
- 11. care taking.ti,ab. (322)
- 12. children caring.ti,ab. (42)
- 13. families caring.ti,ab. (257)
- 14. (families adj2 support).ti,ab. (1603)
- 15. respite.ti,ab. (1705)
- 16. or/1-15 (87,059)
- 17. meta-analys\$.mp. (160,679)
- 18. search\$.tw. (356,113)
- 19. review.pt. (2,121,136)
- 20. 17 or 18 or 19 (2,456,581)
- 21. 16 and 20 (12,459)
- 22. limit 21 to yr = "2000 Current" (10,497)
- 23. limit 22 to english language (9443)
- 24. exp Animal/ (21,018,527)
- 25. exp animal-experiment/ (1,902,970)
- 26. nonhuman/ (4,667,343)
- 27. (rat or rats or mouse or mice or hamster or hamsters or animal or animals or dog or dogs or cat or cats or bovine or sheep).ti,ab,sh. (5,214,665)
- 28. 24 or 25 or 26 or 27 (22,616,514)
- 29. exp human/ (16,646,006)
- 30. exp human-experiment/ (346,372)
- 31. 29 or 30 (16,647,452)
- 32. 28 and 31 (16,646,482)
- 33. 28 not 32 (5,970,032)
- 34. 23 not 33 (9397)
- 35. (2009\$ or 2010\$ or 2011\$ or 2012\$ or 2013\$ or 2014\$ or 2015\$ or 2016\$).em. (9,456,931)
- 36. 34 and 35 (4869)

Key

/ = indexing term (Emtree heading).

exp = exploded indexing term (Emtree heading).

= truncation.

ti,ab = terms in either title or abstract fields.

pt = publication type.

sh = subject heading field.

em = entry week.

mp = multi-purpose – searches in title, original title, abstract, subject heading, name of substance and registry word fields.

tw = text word search in title or abstract fields.

adj2 = terms within two words of each other (any order).

Health Management Information Consortium

Searched via Ovid (http://ovidsp.ovid.com/).

Date range searched: 1979 to November 2015.

Searched on 21 January 2016.

Records retrieved: 909.

Search strategy

The search strategy for HMIC incorporated a strategy for finding reviews that was translated from the CRD search strategy for retrieving reviews from ASSIA.

- 1. Carers/ (4005)
- 2. Informal Care/ (393)
- 3. exp Respite Care/ (448)
- 4. caregiv\$.ti,ab. (1161)
- 5. care giv\$.ti,ab. (743)
- 6. carer\$.ti,ab. (6824)
- 7. informal care.ti,ab. (424)
- 8. befriending.ti,ab. (82)
- 9. caretak\$.ti,ab. (66)
- 10. care taker\$.ti,ab. (1)
- 11. care taking.ti,ab. (28)
- 12. children caring.ti,ab. (14)
- 13. families caring.ti,ab. (60)
- 14. (families adj2 support).ti,ab. (220)
- 15. respite.ti,ab. (611)
- 16. or/1-15 (10,299)
- 17. exp LITERATURE REVIEWS/ (5537)
- 18. meta analysis/ (726)
- 19. (metaanaly\$ or meta-analy\$).ti,ab. (1605)
- 20. (meta study or meta synthes\$ or meta evaluat\$).ti,ab. (40)
- 21. (synthes\$ adj3 (literature\$ or research\$ or studies or data or trials or findings or evidence)).ti. (104)
- 22. quantitative synthes\$.ti,ab. (22)
- 23. pooled analys\$.ti,ab. (98)

[©] Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2017. This work was produced by Thomas *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

- 24. ((data adj3 pool\$) and studies).ti,ab. (93)
- 25. (pooling adj2 studies).ti,ab. (3)
- 26. (medline or medlars or embase or cinahl or cochrane or scisearch or psychinfo or psycinfo or psychit or psyclit).ti,ab. (2342)
- 27. ((hand or manual\$ or database\$ or computer\$ or electronic\$) adj3 search\$).ti,ab. (1424)
- 28. ((electronic\$ or bibliographic\$) adj3 database\$).ti,ab. (972)
- 29. review\$.ti,ab. (35,957)
- 30. overview\$.ti,ab. (4451)
- 31. evaluation synthes\$.ti,ab. (0)
- 32. evaluation review\$.ti,ab. (6)
- 33. what works.ti,ab. (274)
- 34. or/17-33 (41,527)
- 35. 16 and 34 (1523)
- 36. limit 35 to yr="2000 -Current" (909)

Key

/ = indexing term.

exp = exploded indexing term.

= truncation.

ti,ab. = terms in either title or abstract fields.

adj2 = terms within two words of each other (any order).

Health Technology Assessment database

Searched via Wiley (http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/).

Issue 2 of 4, April 2015.

Searched on 21 January 2016.

Records retrieved: 37.

See above under Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews for search strategy used.

MEDLINE

Searched via Ovid (http://ovidsp.ovid.com/).

Date range searched: 1946 to January week 2 2016.

Searched on 21 January 2016.

Records retrieved: 3109.

Search strategy

The search strategy for MEDLINE below incorporated the Hedges optimised sensitivity and specificity balanced search filter for retrieval of systematic reviews in MEDLINE.⁸⁵

- 1. Caregivers/ (24,035)
- 2. Respite Care/ (914)
- 3. caregiv\$.ti,ab. (35,082)
- 4. care giv\$.ti,ab. (4089)
- 5. carer\$.ti,ab. (8206)
- 6. informal care.ti,ab. (930)
- 7. befriending.ti,ab. (93)
- 8. caretak\$.ti,ab. (3226)
- 9. care taker\$.ti,ab. (132)
- 10. care taking.ti,ab. (215)
- 11. children caring.ti,ab. (31)
- 12. families caring.ti,ab. (211)
- 13. (families adj2 support).ti,ab. (1061)
- 14. respite.ti,ab. (1196)
- 15. or/1-14 (57,920)
- 16. meta-analysis.mp,pt. (86,024)
- 17. review.pt. (1,996,933)
- 18. search\$.tw. (244,702)
- 19. 16 or 17 or 18 (2,177,630)
- 20. 15 and 19 (8440)
- 21. exp animals/ not humans/ (4,173,052)
- 22. 20 not 21 (8396)
- 23. (2009\$ or 2010\$ or 2011\$ or 2012\$ or 2013\$ or 2014\$ or 2015\$ or 2016\$).ed. (5,415,956)
- 24. 22 and 23 (3442)
- 25. limit 24 to english language (3109)

Key

/ = indexing term (MeSH heading).

exp = exploded indexing term (MeSH heading).

= truncation.

ti,ab = terms in either title or abstract fields.

pt = publication type.

ed = entry date.

mp = multi-purpose – searches in title, original title, abstract, subject heading, name of substance and registry word fields.

tw = text word search in title or abstract fields.

adj2 = terms within two words of each other (any order).

MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations

Searched via Ovid (http://ovidsp.ovid.com/).

Database last updated on 20 January 2016.

Searched on 21 January 2016.

Records retrieved: 401.

Search strategy

The search strategy below incorporated a strategy for finding reviews that was translated from the CRD search strategy for retrieving reviews from MEDLINE.⁸³

- 1. caregiv\$.ti,ab. (4875)
- 2. care giv\$.ti,ab. (439)
- 3. carer\$.ti,ab. (1055)
- 4. informal care.ti,ab. (137)
- 5. befriending.ti,ab. (22)
- 6. caretak\$.ti,ab. (283)
- 7. care taker\$.ti,ab. (26)
- 8. care taking.ti,ab. (32)
- 9. children caring.ti,ab. (5)
- 10. families caring.ti,ab. (15)
- 11. (families adj2 support).ti,ab. (141)
- 12. respite.ti,ab. (95)
- 13. or/1-12 (6675)
- 14. systematic\$ review\$.ti,ab. (14,947)
- 15. meta-analytic\$.ti,ab. (564)
- 16. meta-analysis.ti,ab. (12,106)
- 17. metanalysis.ti,ab. (13)
- 18. metaanalysis.ti,ab. (101)
- 19. meta analysis.ti,ab. (12,106)
- 20. meta-synthesis.ti,ab. (90)
- 21. metasynthesis.ti,ab. (31)
- 22. meta synthesis.ti,ab. (90)
- 23. meta-regression.ti,ab. (562)
- 24. metaregression.ti,ab. (44)
- 25. meta regression.ti,ab. (562)
- 26. (synthes\$ adj3 literature).ti,ab. (287)
- 27. (synthes\$ adj3 evidence).ti,ab. (736)
- 28. integrative review.ti,ab. (244)
- 29. data synthesis.ti,ab. (628)
- 30. (research synthesis or narrative synthesis).ti,ab. (252)
- 31. (systematic study or systematic studies).ti,ab. (1782)
- 32. (systematic comparison\$ or systematic overview\$).ti,ab. (384)
- 33. evidence based review.ti,ab. (243)
- 34. comprehensive review.ti,ab. (1391)
- 35. critical review.ti,ab. (1391)
- 36. quantitative review.ti,ab. (48)
- 37. structured review.ti,ab. (64)
- 38. realist review.ti,ab. (43)
- 39. realist synthesis.ti,ab. (34)

40. or/14-39 (28,503) 41. medline.ab. (9796) 42. pubmed.ab. (11,032) 43. cochrane.ab. (7101) 44. embase.ab. (7697) 45. cinahl.ab. (2226) 46. psyc?lit.ab. (27) 47. psyc?info.ab. (2869) 48. (literature adj3 search\$).ab. (5471) 49. (database\$ adj3 search\$).ab. (5031) 50. (bibliographic adj3 search\$).ab. (196) 51. (electronic adj3 search\$).ab. (2097) 52. (electronic adj3 database\$).ab. (2731) 53. (computeri?ed adj3 search\$).ab. (232) 54. (internet adj3 search\$).ab. (310) 55. included studies.ab. (1997) 56. (inclusion adj3 studies).ab. (1444) 57. inclusion criteria.ab. (7790) 58. selection criteria.ab. (1962) 59. predefined criteria.ab. (146) 60. predetermined criteria.ab. (55) 61. (assess\$ adj3 (quality or validity)).ab. (6110) 62. (select\$ adj3 (study or studies)).ab. (5529) 63. (data adj3 extract\$).ab. (5037) 64. extracted data.ab. (965) 65. (data adj2 abstracted).ab. (311) 66. (data adj3 abstraction).ab. (161) 67. published intervention \$.ab. (13) 68. ((study or studies) adj2 evaluat\$).ab. (13,837) 69. (intervention\$ adj2 evaluat\$).ab. (901) 70. confidence interval\$.ab. (25,616) 71. heterogeneity.ab. (11,555) 72. pooled.ab. (6160) 73. pooling.ab. (835) 74. odds ratio\$.ab. (17,406) 75. (Jadad or coding).ab. (12,700) 76. or/41-75 (104,006) 77. review.ti. (40,392) 78. 77 and 76 (12,082)

- 79. (review\$ adj4 (papers or trials or studies or evidence or intervention\$ or evaluation\$)).ti,ab. (16,644)
- 80. 40 or 78 or 79 (41,167)
- 81. 13 and 80 (413)
- 82. limit 81 to yr = "2000 Current" (410)
- 83. limit 82 to english language (401)

Key

= truncation.

? = optional wildcard – stands for zero or one character.

ti,ab = terms in either title or abstract fields.

adj2 = terms within two words of each other (any order).

NHS Economic Evaluations Database

Searched via Wiley Online Library (http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/).

Issue 2 of 4, April 2015.

Searched on 21 January 2016.

Records retrieved: 67.

See above under Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews for search strategy used.

PsycINFO

Searched via Ovid (http://ovidsp.ovid.com/).

Date range searched: 1806 to January week 2 2016.

Searched on 21 January 2016.

Records retrieved: 2783.

Search strategy

The search strategy below incorporated an adapted version of the CRD search strategy for retrieving reviews from PsycINFO.⁸³

- 1. Caregivers/ (21,578)
- 2. Respite Care/ (405)
- 3. caregiv\$.ti,ab. (38,420)
- 4. care giv\$.ti,ab. (2332)
- 5. carer\$.ti,ab. (7251)
- 6. informal care.ti,ab. (734)
- 7. befriending.ti,ab. (192)
- 8. caretak\$.ti,ab. (4009)
- 9. care taker\$.ti,ab. (46)
- 10. care taking.ti,ab. (161)
- 11. children caring.ti,ab. (52)
- 12. families caring.ti,ab. (230)
- 13. (families adj2 support).ti,ab. (1351)
- 14. respite.ti,ab. (1288)
- 15. or/1-14 (54,825)
- 16. metaanaly*.ti,sh. (68)
- 17. meta-analy*.ti,sh. (13,305)
- 18. cochrane*.ti. (155)
- 19. (review* or overview*).ti,ab. (481,630)
- 20. meta analysis/ (3771)
- 21. meta analysis.md. (14,073)
- 22. (review adj2 literature).ti. (3525)
- 23. "literature review".md. (116,490)
- 24. "systematic review".md. (13,184)
- 25. (synthes* adj3 (literature* or research or studies or data)).ti. (653)
- 26. pooled analys*.ti,ab. (532)

- 27. ((data adj2 pool*) and studies).ti,ab. (747)
- 28. ((hand or manual* or database* or computer* or electronic*) adj2 search*).ti,ab. (6637)
- 29. ((electronic* or bibliographic*) adj2 (database* or data base*)).ti,ab. (3073)
- 30. or/16-29 (514,573)
- 31. ("review software other" or "review media" or editorial or letter or "review book").dt. (169,661)
- 32. (electronic collection or dissertation abstract or encyclopedia).pt. (450,365)
- 33. (rat or rats or mouse or mice or hamster or hamsters or animal or animals or dog or dogs or cat or cats or bovine or sheep).ti,ab,sh. (282,974)
- 34. 31 or 32 or 33 (844,164)
- 35. 30 not 34 (350,835)
- 36. 15 and 35 (5976)
- 37. limit 36 to (english language and yr="2000 –Current") (4431)
- 38. (2009\$ or 2010\$ or 2011\$ or 2012\$ or 2013\$ or 2014\$ or 2015\$ or 2016\$).up. (1,393,644)
- 39. 37 and 38 (2783)

Key

/ = subject heading.

= truncation.

- * = truncation.
- ti,ab = terms in either title or abstract fields.
- adj2 = terms within two words of each other (any order).
- sh = subject heading field.
- md = methodology field.
- dt = document type.
- pt = publication type.
- up = update code date the record was released into the database.

PROSPERO

Searched via www.crd.york.ac.uk/PROSPERO/.

Searched on 16 February 2016.

Records retrieved: 72.

Searched in review title field for the following terms:

Carer or carers or caregiver or caregivers or caregiving - 72 results

Care-giver or care-givers or care-giving - 0

Caretaker or caretakers or caretaking – 0

Care-taker or care-takers or care-taking - 0

Informal care or befriending or respite or family support - 0

Social Care Online

Searched via www.scie-socialcareonline.org.uk/.

Searched on 22 January 2016.

Records retrieved: 1706.

Seven searches in total were carried out to enable download of results (currently limited to 500 only).

Search 1

SubjectTerms: " 'carers' " including this term only

OR SubjectTerms: " 'young carers' " including this term only

OR SubjectTerms: " 'informal care' " including this term only

OR SubjectTerms: " 'befriending schemes' " including this term only

OR AllFields: 'caregiver'

OR AllFields: 'care-giver'

OR AllFields: 'carer'

OR AllFields: " 'informal care' "

OR AllFields: 'befriending'

OR AllFields: 'caretaker'

OR AllFields: 'care-taker'

OR AllFields: " 'care taking' "

OR AllFields: " 'children caring' "

OR AllFields: " 'families caring' "

OR AllFields: 'respite'

AND

ContentTypes: 'systematic review'

140 results.

Search 2

SubjectTerms: " 'carers' " including this term only

OR SubjectTerms: " 'young carers' " including this term only

OR SubjectTerms: " 'informal care' " including this term only

OR SubjectTerms: " 'befriending schemes' " including this term only

OR AllFields: 'caregiver'

OR AllFields: 'care-giver'

OR AllFields: 'carer'

OR AllFields: " 'informal care' "

- OR AllFields: 'befriending'
- OR AllFields: 'caretaker'
- OR AllFields: 'care-taker'
- OR AllFields: " 'care taking' "

OR AllFields: " 'children caring' "

- OR AllFields: " 'families caring' "
- OR AllFields: 'respite'

AND

ContentTypes: 'research review'

418 results.

Search 3

SubjectTerms: " 'carers' " including this term only

OR SubjectTerms: " 'young carers' " including this term only

OR SubjectTerms: " 'informal care' " including this term only

OR SubjectTerms: " 'befriending schemes' " including this term only

OR AllFields: 'caregiver'

OR AllFields: 'care-giver'

OR AllFields: 'carer'

OR AllFields: " 'informal care' "

OR AllFields: 'befriending'

OR AllFields: 'caretaker'

OR AllFields: 'care-taker'

OR AllFields: " 'care taking' "

OR AllFields: " 'children caring' "

OR AllFields: " 'families caring' "

OR AllFields: 'respite'

AND

SubjectTerms: "systematic reviews" including this term only

OR SubjectTerms: " 'literature reviews' " including this term only

270 results.

Search 4

SubjectTerms: " 'carers' " including this term only

OR SubjectTerms: " 'young carers' " including this term only

OR SubjectTerms: " 'informal care' " including this term only

OR SubjectTerms: " 'befriending schemes' " including this term only

OR AllFields: 'caregiver'

OR AllFields: 'care-giver'

OR AllFields: 'carer'

OR AllFields: " 'informal care' "

OR AllFields: 'befriending'

OR AllFields: 'caretaker'

OR AllFields: 'care-taker'

OR AllFields: " 'care taking' "

OR AllFields: " 'children caring' "

OR AllFields: " 'families caring' "

OR AllFields: 'respite'

AND

PublicationTitle: 'review'

466 results.

Search 5

SubjectTerms: " 'carers' " including this term only

OR SubjectTerms: " 'young carers' " including this term only

OR SubjectTerms: " 'informal care' " including this term only

OR SubjectTerms: " 'befriending schemes' " including this term only

- OR AllFields: 'caregiver'
- OR AllFields: 'care-giver'
- OR AllFields: 'carer'
- OR AllFields: " 'informal care' "
- OR AllFields: 'befriending'
- OR AllFields: 'caretaker'
- OR AllFields: 'care-taker'
- OR AllFields: " 'care taking' "
- OR AllFields: " 'children caring' "
- OR AllFields: " 'families caring' "
- OR AllFields: 'respite'

AND

PublicationTitle: 'overview'

47 results.

Search 6

SubjectTerms: " 'carers' " including this term only

OR SubjectTerms: " 'young carers' " including this term only

OR SubjectTerms: " 'informal care' " including this term only

OR SubjectTerms: " 'befriending schemes' " including this term only

OR AllFields: 'caregiver'

OR AllFields: 'care-giver'

OR AllFields: 'carer'

OR AllFields: " 'informal care' "

OR AllFields: 'befriending'

OR AllFields: 'caretaker'

OR AllFields: 'care-taker'

OR AllFields: " 'care taking' "

OR AllFields: " 'children caring' "

OR AllFields: " 'families caring' "

OR AllFields: 'respite'

AND

AllFields: 'metaanalysis'

OR AllFields: 'meta-analysis'

OR AllFields: " 'meta study' "

OR AllFields: 'meta-synthesis'

OR AllFields: 'synthesis'

OR AllFields: " 'pooled analysis' "

OR AllFields:" 'pooling studies' "

OR AllFields: " 'what works' "

149 results.

Search 7

SubjectTerms: " 'carers' " including this term only

OR SubjectTerms: "'young carers' " including this term only

OR SubjectTerms: " 'informal care' " including this term only

OR SubjectTerms: " 'befriending schemes' " including this term only

OR AllFields: 'caregiver'

OR AllFields: 'care-giver'

- OR AllFields: 'carer'
- OR AllFields: " 'informal care' "
- OR AllFields: 'befriending'
- OR AllFields: 'caretaker'
- OR AllFields: 'care-taker'
- OR AllFields: " 'care taking' "
- OR AllFields: " 'children caring' "
- OR AllFields: " 'families caring' "
- OR AllFields: 'respite'

AND

- AllFields: 'medline'
- OR AllFields: 'medlars'
- OR AllFields: 'embase'
- OR AllFields: 'cinahl'
- OR PublicationTitle: 'cochrane'
- OR AbstractOmitNorms: 'cochrane'
- OR AllFields: 'scisearch'
- OR AllFields: 'psychinfo'
- OR AllFields: 'psycinfo'
- OR AllFields: 'psychlit'
- OR AllFields: 'psyclit'
- OR PublicationTitle: 'search'
- OR AbstractOmitNorms: 'search'
- 216 results.

Social Sciences Citation Index

Searched via Web of Science - ISI Web of Knowledge (www.isinet.com/).

Date range searched: 1900 to 20 January 2016.

Searched on 22 January 2016.

Records retrieved: 4970.

Search strategy

The search strategy below incorporates a section to restrict the search to reviews only. This part of the strategy was based on the CRD search strategy for retrieving reviews from the Social Science Citation Index.

# 28	4970	(#27) AND LANGUAGE: (English)
		Indexes = SSCI Timespan = 2000–2016
# 27	5555	(#26) AND LANGUAGE: (English)
		Indexes = SSCI Timespan = 1900–2016
# 26	5762	#25 AND #13
		Indexes = SSCI Timespan = 1900–2016
# 25	46,020	#24 OR #23 OR #22 OR #21 OR #20 OR #19 OR #18 OR #17 OR #16 OR #15 OR #14
		Indexes = SSCI Timespan = 1900–2016
# 24	1116	TS=("respite")
		Indexes = SSCI Timespan = 1900–2016
# 23	1795	TS=("families" NEAR/2 "support")
		Indexes = SSCI Timespan = 1900–2016
# 22	176	TS=("families caring")
		Indexes = SSCI Timespan = 1900–2016
# 21	48	TS=("children caring")
		Indexes = SSCI Timespan = 1900–2016
# 20	48	TS=("care-taker*")
		Indexes = SSCI Timespan = 1900–2016
# 19	1946	TS=(caretak*)
		Indexes = SSCI Timespan = 1900–2016
# 18	137	TS=("befriending")
		Indexes = SSCI Timespan = 1900–2016
# 17	1410	TS=("informal care")
		Indexes = SSCI Timespan = 1900–2016
# 16	7344	TS=(carer*)
		Indexes = SSCI Timespan = 1900–2016
# 15	2261	TS=(care-giv*)
		Indexes = SSCI Timespan = 1900–2016

# 14	34,552	TS=(caregiv*)
		Indexes = SSCI Timespan = 1900–2016
# 13	328,533	#12 OR #11 OR #10 OR #9 OR #8 OR #7 OR #6 OR #5 OR #4 OR #3 OR #2 OR #1
		Indexes = SSCI Timespan = 1900–2016
# 12	1458	TS=("evaluation synthes*") OR TS=("evaluation review*") OR TS=("what works")
		Indexes = SSCI Timespan = 1900–2016
# 11	33,260	TS=(overview*)
		Indexes = SSCI Timespan = 1900–2016
# 10	240,643	TS=(review*)
		Indexes = SSCI Timespan = 1900–2016
#9	7436	TS=(electronic* SAME database*) OR TS=(bibliographic* SAME database*)
		Indexes = SSCI Timespan = 1900–2016
# 8	22,111	TS=("hand" SAME search*) OR TS=(manual* SAME search*) OR TS=(database* SAME search*) OR TS=(computer* SAME search*) OR TS=(electronic* SAME search*)
		Indexes = SSCI Timespan = 1900–2016
# 7	16,945	TS=("medline" OR "medlars" OR "embase" OR "cinahl" OR "cochrane" OR "scisearch" OR "psychinfo" OR "psycinfo" OR "psychit" OR "psyclit")
		Indexes = SSCI Timespan = 1900–2016
#6	2629	TS=("data" SAME pool*) AND TS="studies"
		Indexes = SSCI Timespan = 1900–2016
# 5	991	TS=("quantitative synthes*" OR "pooled analys*" OR "pooling studies")
		Indexes = SSCI Timespan = 1900–2016
# 4	18,329	TS=(synthes* SAME (literature* OR research* OR "studies" OR "data" OR "trials" OR "findings" OR "evidence"))
		Indexes = SSCI Timespan = 1900–2016
# 3	16,867	TS=("literature review*")
		Indexes = SSCI Timespan = 1900–2016
# 2	597	TS=(meta-study OR meta-synthes* OR meta-evaluat*)
		Indexes = SSCI Timespan = 1900–2016
# 1	52,989	TS=(metaanaly* OR meta-analy*)
		Indexes=SSCI Timespan=1900-2016

Key

TS = topic tag; searches terms in title, abstract, author keywords and keywords plus fields.

* = truncation.

" " = phrase search.

SAME = terms within same sentence.

Social Services Abstracts

Searched via ProQuest (www.proquest.com/).

Date range searched: inception to 22 January 2016.

Searched on 22 January 2016.

Records retrieved: 673.

Search strategy

The search strategy below incorporates a section to restrict the search to reviews only. This part of the strategy was based on the CRD search strategy for retrieving reviews from ASSIA.

(SU.EXACT("Caregivers") OR SU.EXACT("Respite Care") OR TI,AB(caregiv* OR care-giv* OR carer* OR "informal care" OR befriending OR caretak* OR "care taker" OR "care takers" OR "care taking" OR "children caring" OR "families caring" OR respite) OR TI,AB(families NEAR/2 support)) AND (TI,AB (metaanaly* OR meta-analy*) OR SU.EXACT("Literature Reviews") OR TI,AB,IF("meta study" OR metasynthes* OR meta-evaluat*) OR TI,AB,IF(synthes* NEAR/3 literature*) OR TI,AB,IF(synthes* NEAR/3 research*) OR TI,AB,IF(synthes* NEAR/3 studies) OR TI,AB,IF(synthes* NEAR/3 data) OR TI,AB,IF(synthes* NEAR/3 trials) OR TI,AB,IF(synthes* NEAR/3 findings) OR TI,AB,IF(synthes* NEAR/3 evidence) OR TI,AB,IF (quantitative-synthes*) OR TI,AB,IF(pooled-analys*) OR TI,AB,IF(data NEAR/3 pool*) AND studies) OR TI,AB,IF(pooling NEAR/1 studies) OR TI,AB,IF(medline OR medlars OR embase OR cinahl OR cochrane OR scisearch OR psychinfo OR psycinfo OR psychit OR psyclit) OR TI,AB,IF((hand OR manual* OR database* OR computer* OR electronic*) NEAR/3 search*) OR TI,AB,IF((electronic* OR bibliographic*) NEAR/3 database*) OR TI,AB,IF(overview*) OR TI,AB,IF("evaluation review*") OR TI,AB,IF("what works") OR TI,AB,IF("evaluation synthes*") OR TI,AB,IF(review*))

Additional limits: date – from 1 January 2000 to 22 January 2016; language – English.

Key

SU.EXACT = subject heading.

TI,AB,IF = terms in the title or abstract or keyword fields.

NEAR/2 = terms within two words of each other (any order).

* = truncation.

" " = phrase search.

Appendix 2 Review characteristics tables

Our commentary	Variable quality of included studies (overall low). Well conducted, but reporting of outcomes was difficult to follow. There was a positive control group intervention effect in one study. When reported, follow-up was 30 days to 12 months (not clear what time points are used in results)	It was not clear if the target population included volunteers. It is difficult to validate the findings, as no study tables were included in the paper and no references were given to online availability. Details on outcome measures and what was used in each
Brief summary of review findings (reported by authors)	Internet interventions for informal carers of people with dementia may improve carer well- being. Multicomponent, tailored interventions allowing carer interaction are likely to be more effective than those that primarily provide information. Authors report variable quality of included studies	Support groups benefit carters. All outcomes studied demonstrated significant positive effects. Moderate effect sizes were found for psychological well-being, depression and 'social outcomes'; a small effect size was found for burden. The review states that the use of theoretical models underpinning the group design and
Total number of included studies: study designs/dates/ sample size/location	12 studies (three RCTs; four mixed methods; one single-group pre-post-test design; one quasi-experimental design; two pre-test post-test multiple group designs; one formative evaluation) Study dates: 1995–2013 Sample size range: 11–700 Location: NR	Experimental or quasi- experimental studies. Total of 30 studies with various numbers for each outcome. 20 were described as using random sampling; others non-random sampling January 1998 to December 2009 English language only
Costs/cost- effectiveness ^b	X	X
Sociodemographic information [®]	Spouses; children. Mostly female; mean age range (when reported) 47–73 years	The majority of carers were women (average 72.5%); the average age of carers ranged from 43.6 to 71.8 years; spouse carers ranged from 27% to 100%. Eight studies referred to mild dementia and 14 referred to moderate dementia (no further details on remaining studies)
List all outcomes reported in the review	Self-efficacy; stress/ burden; depressive symptoms; coping; quality of life; experience of intervention; sense of competence; decision-making confidence; and ability to achieve pre-set objectives Other (single study) outcomes are reported in the paper	Well-being, depression, burden and social outcome variables Overall mental health meta-analysis is described variously as 'psychological wellbeing' and 'caregivers' mental health'. Separate analysis for depression
Intervention(s) (and comparators, when reported). Include whether or not part of multicomponent intervention/targeted at group/individual	Internet-based interventions, including information, caregiving strategies, telephone or e-mail support, and carer discussion forums. Some were tailored to carer needs. Control group conditions are reported in the paper (5/12 studies)	Support groups for carers led by professionals or other group members who had received professional training. Support groups, educational psychology groups and training groups. Groups organised on the internet, by telephone 'or in the community' (not further defined) were excluded
Target carer group(s)	Carers of people with dementia or mild cognitive impairment	Non-professional carers of people with dementia
First author, year	Boots, 2014 ¹⁹	Chien, 2011 ²⁰

TABLE 13 Review characteristics: carers of people with dementia

NIHR Journals Library www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk

2	e ed. e e coores sistere ult sistere	ued
Our commentary	analysis was limited. There were very high levels of heterogeneity in the mental health and depression outcomes, but no indication that the meta-analyses were rerun to deal with this. There were many subgroup analyses related to type of group, type of participants and study characteristics. Subgroup analysis regarding the control condition (crucial in this topic area) would have been helpful. Overall, it is difficult to be confident about the conclusions drawn by the review	continued
Brief summary of review findings (reported by authors)	length and intensity of group sessions had a significant impact on effect size for psychological well-being and depression. There is no discussion of limitations of the review	
Total number of included studies: study designs/dates/ sample size/location	Quality assessment scale developed (reported in the paper). Sample sizes for individual studies and location were not reported	
Costs/cost- effectiveness ^b		
Sociodemographic information ^a		
List all outcomes reported in the review		
Intervention(s) (and comparators, when reported). Include whether or not part of multicomponent intervention/targeted at group/individual	Control groups were general care, waiting list or minimal support including information, personal consultation, traditional support groups and short-break services	
Target carer group(s)		
First author, year		

	Our commentary	Inadequate reporting of findings from the included studies. The reliability of the authors' conclusion on impact for carers is unclear
	Brief summary of review findings (reported by authors)	Review concludes that communication skills training can have a significant impact on family carers' commetencies, and knowledge' (abstract) the authors refer to the practical difficulties of research in this area, especially in residential settings, and the high attrition rates due to turnover
	Total number of included studies: study designs/dates/ sample size/location	RCTs, CCTs, before-and- after studies English and German Searching from inception of databases to January 2010 12 papers included: seven RCTs, two CCTs and three before-and- after studies. Eight atter studies. Eight studies conducted in the USA; three conducted in Germany; and one Conducted in the UK. Only four studies (two RCTs, one CCT and one before-and-after study) before-and-after study) focused on family carers. Total of 162 family carers were included, ranging from 22 to 95 in different studies
	Costs/cost- effectiveness ^b	ž
(k	Sociodemographic information ^a	Ч
dementia (co <i>ntinue</i> o	List all outcomes reported in the review	For carers: observed communication skills and attritudes, burden, stress. Self-reported data on knowledge, skills and attritudes
IABLE 13 Review characteristics: carers of people with dementia (continued)	Intervention(s) (and comparators, when reported). Include whether or not part of multicomponent intervention/targeted at group/individual	Communication skills training by means of face-to-face interaction in small groups or individually with aim of improving basic communicative skills with people with dementia Communicative skills with people with dementia communicative defined as a reciprocal process of as a reciprocal computed were expressive and communicative action by means of non-verbal information. Excluded were expressive and creative interventions memory or physical function; and interventions underpinned by specific theoretical systematically reviewed
ew characteristic	Target carer group(s)	Both professional and family carers. Some results presented separately. People with dementia aged > 65 years living in residential or community settings or in acute care. Diagnosis of dementia following DSM-IV
TABLE 13 Revi	First author, year	Eggenberger, 2013 ²¹

TABLE 13 Review characteristics: carers of people with dementia (continued)

Our commentary			Reasonably well- conducted review. Results are synthesised by intervention. No quality assessment/ small number of included studies. No information on control groups or follow-up data
Brief summary of review findings (reported by authors)			Each of the interventions had some positive findings. Intervention content and delivery were variable, as were outcome measures. There is insufficient evidence to support or refute technology-driven interventions for carers of people with dementia
Total number of included studies: study designs/dates/ sample size/location			Eight studies (representing three 'parent' studies of four unique RCTs) Study dates: 1995–2007 Sample size: 772 Location: NR
Costs/cost- effectiveness ^b			Å
Sociodemographic information [®]			White women; average age range 46.9 to > 60 years
List all outcomes reported in the review			Social support; strain; depression; anxiety
Intervention(s) (and comparators, when reported). Include whether or not part of multicomponent intervention/targeted at group/individual	Six studies compared the intervention with usual care/no intervention; three compared it with a placebo. The remaining studies were before-and- after designs. Placebos were booklet, relaxation group, or a group given instructions on placebo were unclear) Three carer studies: all included discussion,	two included videos, two included role play; one included 'input' (not further defined) and one 'reflection'. Interventions varied from 2 to 15 hours of training	Technology-driven multicomponent support (using computer or web-based applications). Three interventions were reported: Caregiver's Friend: Dealing with Dementia, ComputerLink and REACH. All included an information and social support element
Target carer group(s)			Carers of people with Alzheimer's disease or related dementia. One of the included interventions specifically targeted carers who were employed
First author, year			Godwin, 2013 ²²

s) Our commentary	Well-conducted and well-reported review. The quality of RCTs appeared the quality of case series appeared to be good. Follow-up in four studies ranged from 4 weeks to 4 months	Studies are from nes different countries; one each from France, Russia, Peru, USA, Peru, USA, of Germany, Austria, e Switzerland, Spain and Iran. Analysis of carer burden sof carer burden ingh-income countries, defining low income as Russia and Peru In four out of the seven studies, subdomain results only and not analysis impossible analysis impossible
Brief summary of review findings (reported by authors)	There is tentative evidence that meditation-based interventions improve levels of depression and carer burden	Abstract says that educational programmes have a moderate effect on carer burden and a small effect on depression. Evidence of effect on quality of life and long-term care transitions remain unclear. Discussion says that: quality of education of caregivers [was] moderate for caregivers fwas] moderate for quality of life, depression
Total number of included studies: study designs/dates/ sample size/location	Eight studies (five case series; three RCTs) Study dates: 2004–12 Sample size: total 181; range: 6–45 Location: NR	Seven RCTs Study dates: 2001–11 No restriction on geography or 'socioeconomic' setting Sample sizes ranged from 50 to 292, with a total of 764
Costs/cost- effectiveness ^b	۳	щ
Sociodemographic information ^a	Mean age 61 years; 87.25% female	Not summarised. Average age of carers reported for individual studies
List all outcomes reported in the review	Depression; carer burden	C arer burden, carer quality of life (primary outcomes); depression (secondary outcome)
Intervention(s) (and comparators, when reported). Include whether or not part of multicomponent intervention/targeted at group/individual	Meditation-based interventions (including mindfulness and concentration techniques) were generally compared with no control. Two studies had active controls: passive relaxation (listening to music); education or respite	Educational interventions aimed at teaching skills relevant to dementia caring. Not educational material or information. Provided as part of routine clinical interaction. Excluded were interventions that focused on one or two domains only (e.g. communication skills or anger management). Also excluded were multicomponent interventions where education was combined with other things. Three trials were of one-to-one and four of group-based interventions. All delivered by health professionals. Varied from 2.5 to 24 hours in total. Controls were usual care and/or were usual care and/or were usual control
Target carer group(s)	Family carers of people with dementia	Carers of people with dementia living in the community, providing day- to-day care
First author, year	Hurley, 2014 ²³	Jensen, 2015 ²⁴

TABLE 13 Review characteristics: carers of people with dementia (continued)

Our commentary		Well-conducted and well-reported Cochrane review. Theoretical background of the included studies is reported (table 4). Positive control group effects were reported. Limited post-intervention follow-up	Cochrane review Three studies compared outcomes of the respite intervention group with those of the control group. One compared respite with polarity therapy. There were few similarities between studies. However, continued
Brief summary of review findings (reported by authors) O	Refers to limitations of primary research in terms of sample size and likely power. Further rigorous trials with cost- effectiveness analysis are recommended	There is moderate- quality evidence that telephone counselling without any additional intervention can reduce depressive symptoms. Important needs of carers are met and there were no adverse effects. All RCTs he quality for qualitative studies was moderate. Results should be interpreted with caution	Current evidence does C not demonstrate any benefits or adverse effects from the use of cerespite care for people o with dementia or their in carers. Results may v reflect the lack of high-co quality research rather co than lack of actual w benefit. Well-designed 11 trials are needed in this area. Short duration of states area.
Total number of included studies: study designs/dates/ sample size/location (11 studies (nine RCTs and two qualitative studies) study dates: 1999–2008 i 22–229 Sample size range: 22–229 Locations: USA (eight RCTs) and Germany (one RCT)	Four RCTs with a total of 753 participants 8tudy dates: 1989–2003 Locations: USA (three studies) and Canada (one study) (one study)
Costs/cost- effectiveness ^b		X	ž
Sociodemographic information [®]		Mixture of male and female spouses; children; other family members Mean age in most RCTs: 60–66 years	Varied reporting of sex, age and ethnicity of carers. One study was of two different Native American groups. No subgroup analysis planned
List all outcomes reported in the review		Depressive symptoms (primary outcome) Burden; distress; anxiety; quality of life, self-efficacy; satisfaction; social support; adverse effects/harm	Secondary outcomes for carers included burden, psychological stress and health, physical health, economic impact and quality of life. Outcomes actually reported in studies were carer attitude, physical health, psychological well-being
Intervention(s) (and comparators, when reported). Include whether or not part of multicomponent intervention/targeted at group/individual		Telephone counselling with or without additional intervention (educational video and/or workbook). Most interventions were conducted on an individual basis. Control groups included usual care with or without brief care with or without brief telephone contact at intervals; and friendly calls	Interventions providing respite care, defined as any service or groups of services designed to provide temporary periods of relief or rest (or both) for carers. Controls included those receiving otherwise comparable services without respite, but who were eligible and willing to participate in such care, or a comparison with an
Target carer group(s)		Carers of people with dementia	People with dementia and their carers (including those living in the community with a full-time carer)
First author, year		Lins, 2014 ²⁵	Maayan, 2014 ²²

rs) Our commentary	ed only three studies were actually used in analysis because one was said to have reported results in an as 'unusable' form Two of the outcomes (not one as reported) showed positive impact of polarity therapy vs. respite	rt Well-conducted and well-reported review. Further intervention details are given in Portuguese w (figure 3). No follow-up data	Transparency of review process unclear. Variable quality of included r- studies. Not all is studies had control with groups. Limited Most studies used multiple outcome measures
Brief summary of review findings (reported by authors)	follow-up is highlighted as a weakness in studies of a long-term condition. Review authors stated that the quality of evidence was very low	Education and support programmes have a positive impact in reducing carer burden when compared with standard care. All included RCTs had low risk of bias	Intervention effectiveness is mixed, s but generally positive. Findings support the provision of computer- mediated interventions for carers of people with dementia
Total number of included studies: study designs/dates/ sample size/location		Seven RCTs Study dates: 1994–2011 Carer sample size: intervention, $n = 317$; control, $n = 276$ Locations: France, Canada, Peru, Russia, USA and Spain	14 studies, several with mixed methods (only quantitative components addressed), including six RCTs, one controlled trial, four single-group pre-post-test design, two single-group post- test design, one two- group pre-post-test design
Costs/cost- effectiveness ^b		R	R
Sociodemographic information ^a		X	Chinese (two studies) and Cuban American (one study)
List all outcomes reported in the review	(depression, affect), burden, support received, and health and social service use	Carer burden	Carer burden/stress, depression, anxiety, self-efficacy, social support, physical aspects of caring, programme impact (including acceptability of the intervention, perceived changes in abilities and knowledne)
Intervention(s) (and comparators, when reported). Include whether or not part of multicomponent intervention/targeted at group/individual	alternative intervention. Respite had to amount to < 50% of total care and could be at home or in an institution. Respite models varied. Studies had to use standardised approaches to the diagnosis of dementia	Interdisciplinary education and support programmes compared with standard care delivery. Most were multicentre interventions delivered weekly over 3–12 months	Computer-mediated psychosocial (complex multifaceted) interventions with and without professional support
Target carer group(s)		Carers of elderly people with dementia and Alzheimer's disease	Carers of people with dementia
First author, year		Marim, 2013 ²⁶	McKechnie, 2014 ²⁸

TABLE 13 Review characteristics: carers of people with dementia (continued)

Our commentary		Good reporting of review methods, interventions and results. Small number of clinically heterogeneous studies containing some unknown risk of bias. Limited follow-up (ranged from end of intervention to 6 months post intervention)	Very different results found from reviews covering similar types of interventions (and same primary studies in some cases). This is perhaps because of the tight focus on type of study and only those reporting longer- run outcomes (at least 6 months)	continued
Our con		Good reporting review methods, interventions and results. Small number of clinic heterogeneous studies containin some unknown of bias. Limited follow-up (range from end of intervention to 6 months post intervention)	Very different results found frou reviews covering similar types of interventions (and same primary studies in some cases). This is perhaps because the tight focus or type of study and only those reporting longer- run outcomes (at least 6 month	
Brief summary of review findings (reported by authors)		There is moderate- quality evidence that physical activity reduced subjective carer burden (SMD –0.43, 95% CI –0.81 to –0.04), compared with usual care. Authors report moderate quality of included studies. Further high-quality trials are needed	Psychosocial intervention in dementia home care was found to beneficial on carers' burden in a non-significant way. An almost negligible decrease in depression was found in the psychosocial intervention arm, whereas multidisciplinary case management contributed to a large albeit insignificant decrease of depression	
Total number of included studies: study designs/dates/ sample size/location	Carer sample size 1165; range 18–329 Study dates: 2003–11 Locations (when reported): USA, Canada, Scandinavia and the Netherlands	Four RCTs (plus three ongoing studies) Study dates: 1997–2011 Sample size: 346; range 23–173 Location: NR	RCTs and controlled studies with at least a 6-month follow-up reported Study dates: 1980–2007 26 included studies. 15 used for depression outcome and six used for burden	
Costs/cost- effectiveness ^b		Х	М	
Sociodemographic information ^a		Sedentary older women (average age 62 years); spouses (white Caucasian); carers in good health	Sociodemographics are not summarised or reported in the study details table	
List all outcomes reported in the review		Depression; perceived stress; carer burden; anxiety	Carer depression and burden	
Intervention(s) (and comparators, when reported). Include whether or not part of multicomponent intervention/targeted at group/individual		Home-based supervised endurance or aerobic exercise; telephone-based exercise promotion; 12 weeks' exercise programme. Other durations of intervention are reported in the paper. Comparator: usual care (no specific physical activity intervention)	Active intervention in dementia home care vs. usual care, waiting list or placebo. Six types of intervention classified as cognitive–behavioural family or group training (psychosocial interventions); respite care, telephone or internet-based support; case management, physical exercise; and communication skills	
Target carer group(s)		Carers of people with dementia	Family carer of a person with dementia	
First author, year		Orgeta, 2014 ²⁹	Schoenmakers, 2010³⁰	

Our commentary	and reporting results that could be subject to meta- analysis. That said, some included studies appeared to have shorter follow-up periods draws too much attention to the single (and small) significant finding. But paper does hiphlight several important issues refleted to this type of intervention research with carers
Brief summary of review findings (reported by authors)	in carers. Respite care was responsible for an increase in burden Review demonstrated weak evidence that supporting family carers could beneficial in terms of outcomes explored Quantitative findings highlighted a weak but statistically significant reduction in depression after 6 months of befriending. The review demonstrates the lack of demonstrates the associant between the quantitative studies (that show little impact) and the qualitative studies that suggest 'carers value the suggest 'carers value the apport the schemes can give'. The review also points out that the untcomes measured in the aspects of volunteer mentoring which are mentoring which are
Total number of included studies: study designs/dates/ sample size/location	Quantitative, qualitative and mixed-methods primary studies. Searching from database inception to January 2013 English language only Four papers from three studies were included: one from the USA, one from the
Costs/cost- effectiveness ^b	Results of economic evaluation from one high- quality RCT reported no evidence of cost- effectiveness
Sociodemographic information ^a	Not summarised. Mean age in primary studies ranged from 58% to 68%; female carers ranged from 64% to 75% Ethnicity reported in one (UK) study only (99% 'white') (99% 'white') Low uptake of intervention and high rates of dropout (between 19% and 30%)
List all outcomes reported in the review	Not reported in the text
Intervention(s) (and comparators, when reported). Include whether or not part of multicomponent intervention/targeted at group/individual	Volunteer mentoring (defined as befriending, mentoring and peer support). Specifically not professional support. Included studies focused on peer support and befriending only. Review reports that 'typically' interventions lasted for 1 hour, once per week, although telephone support offered potentially more flexibility. Table 1 indicates that one study compared the intervention with 'usual care'
Target carer group(s)	Carers of people with dementia (Studies that included other conditions than carers of people with dementia could be included if at least 50% were carers of people with dementia. One study also included carers of people who had a stroke)
First author, year	Smith, 2014 ³²

TABLE 13 Review characteristics: carers of people with dementia (continued)

APPENDIX 2

Our commentary	Studies of cognitive reframing were compared with usual care or placebo. To demonstrate the effectiveness of cognitive reframing, it may have been more helpful to compare with interventions that specifically do not interventions that specifically do not interventions were excluded, but some of the included this element. Multicomponent interventions were excluded, but some of the included interventions were excluded, but some of the included interventions mappeared diverse in their content beyond cognitive reframing. Follow- up data were not reported; this may have been helpful when considering the clinical relevance of variable follow-up in relation to mental health outcomes	ion.
Brief summary of review findings (reported by authors)	Cognitive reframing for family carers of people with dementia seems to reduce psychological morbidity and subjective stress but without altering appraisals of coping or burden. Results suggest that it may be an effective individualised, multicomponent interventions	n difference. isability or sexual orientat
Total number of included studies: study designs/dates/ sample size/location	RCTs. Eleven were included	<i>Mental Disorders</i> -Fourth Edition; NR, not reported; SMD, standardised mean difference. eligion, education, social capital, socioeconomic status (e.g. income), age, disability or se
Costs/cost- effectiveness ^b	٣	R, not reported cioeconomic st
Sociodemographic information ^a	Carers ages ranged from 19 to 84 years, average 59 years Relationship to people with dementia: spouse (40.2%), adult child (2.8.1%), and other (6.7%). In 25% of cases, no relationship was specified	<i>Irders</i> -Fourth Edition; N cation, social capital, sc
List all outcomes reported in the review	Psychological morbidity and distress, including depression and anxiety; quality of life of carers; carers' appraisal of role performance, including burden, coping and self- efficacy; appraisal of problem behaviours; use of health care by people with dementia. Actually reported were anxiety, depression, stress, carer burden, coping or self-efficacy, reactions to memory or behaviour problems, quality of life and service use	<i>Manual of Mental Disc</i> ion, sex, religion, educ
Intervention(s) (and comparators, when reported). Include whether or not part of multicomponent intervention/targeted at group/individual	Cognitive reframing (one element of cognitive-behavioural therapy). In dementia care this focuses on: family carers' maladaptive, self-defeating or distressing cognition so about their relatives' behaviours and about their own performance in the caring role This is hypothesised to improve coping, reduce burden and psychological morbidity, improve quality of life and reduce health- care costs Intervention delivery could be group or individual setting. There were no restrictions on type of control, which could be usual control or placebo. It appears that studies included other elements, in addition to cognitive	, confidence interval; DSM-IV, <i>Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders</i> -Fourth Edition; NR, not reported; SMD, standardised mean difference. For example, place of residence, race, ethnicity, occupation, sex, religion, education, social capital, socioeconomic status (e.g. income), age, disability or sexual orientation. Anything relevant to costs.
Target carer group(s)	Family carers of people living in the community with any type of dementia dementia	confidence interval; DSM-IV, <i>i</i> For example, place of residenc Anything relevant to costs.
First author, year	Vernooij- Dassen, 2011 ³¹	Cl, confidence i a For example, b Anything rele

Our commentary	Well-reported Joanna Briggs Institute review. Meta-analysis is based on two primary studies with same lead author and small sample size (n = 109). Other results from the individual studies are also reported	Well-reported review. Authors organised the data collection (incorporating multiple outcome measures) in the following conceptual framework: stress and coping theory; cognitive- behavioural theory; quality-of-life frameworks. Authors state that many of the interventions were designed primary to address patient care
Brief summary of review findings (reported by authors)	Art therapy is effective in reducing anxiety, stress and negative emotions in family carers of patients with career. Further research is needed to establish the impact of art therapy on coping	Interventions targeted to family carers of cancer patients can have a positive effect on many important carer outcomes. Small to medium intervention effects were found for improved carer burden, ability to cope, self- efficacy and quality of life
Total number of included studies: study designs/dates/ sample size/location	Two quasi-experimental (pre-post-test) studies; 2004 and 2007 Total sample size: 109 Location: South Florida; south-eastern USA	29 RCTs Study dates: 1983–2009 Sample size range: 14–329 Location: NR
Costs/cost- effectiveness ^b	X	ž
Sociodemographic information [*]	Two-thirds of participants were female aged between 18 and 81 years (one study). mean age 51.43 years (one study). Some had high school education; Catholic religion; and Hispanic origin	Spouses (84%); others were adult children, siblings, family members and friends; most were female (64%) and Caucasian (84%); age range 18–92 (mean 55) years
List all outcomes reported in the review	Stress; anxiety	Carer burden (strain or demanding activity, overinvestment, negative reaction to activities relating to caring for the patient) Caregiving benefit (personal growth, rewarding experience, investment, self-esteem) Information needs Coping strategies (active coping, problem solving, reduction of ineffective coping such denial) Self-efficacy (perceived confidence, preparation, and/or mastery to provide care and manage patients' symptoms)
Intervention(\$) (and comparators, when reported). Include whether or not part of multicomponent intervention/targeted at group/individual	Art-making class/creative arts intervention (including painting, decorating jewellery boxes, monoprints, silk scarves, wall hangings, Mandela creations, mosaic tile trays and ribbon gems)	Psychoeducation (including information on symptom management); skills training (including coping and communication); therapeutic counselling (encouraging therapeutic leadership). Most interventions were delivered jointly to patient and carer (63%); nine studies focused on carers alone. Interventions were alone. Interventions were alone. Interventions were alone. Interventions were delivery telephone and group delivery
Target carer group(s)	Adult (aged > 18 years) family carers of patients with cancer receiving active (potentially life- saving) treatment	Carers of people in various stages of cancer
First author, year of publication	Lang, 2014 ³³	2010 ³⁴

TABLE 14 Review characteristics: carers of people with cancer

Our commentary						continued
Brief summary of review findings (reported by authors)						
Total number of included studies: study designs/dates/ sample size/location						
Sociodemographic Costs/cost- information ^a effectiveness ^b						
List all outcomes reported in the review	Physical functioning (self-care behaviours such as exercise, recreational activities, improvements in sleep quality)	Distress and anxiety (emotional distress, worry, negative affect or mood)	Depression	Marital–family relationships (marital or sexual satisfaction, family support, couple communication)	Social functioning (ability to carry out domestic and family roles; increased interactions with family members, friends and peers)	
Intervention(s) (and comparators, when reported). Include whether or not part of multicomponent intervention/targeted at group/individual						
Target carer group(s)						
First author, year of publication						

Our commentary	Well-conducted and well-reported review. Quality of included studies was moderate to strong. The review authors state that various theoretical firameworks underphinned the interventions (frameworks not reported). Regarding the authors' findings on communication, this was not esection on couple communication reports two studies with positive outcomes force from qualitative intervention content, multiple outcome intervention content, multiple outcome extracted only the primary outcomes. Others are available in the paper
Brief summary of review findings (reported by authors) Ou	Couples-based we interventions improved well outcomes for intervention couples stution aut medium effect sizes; the author colonen's d 0.35 to 0.45). Interventions interventions were most efficacious interventions interventions. There was the physical distress and relationship consocial adjustment two postimited impact on seconsocial adjustment the time were were more the secons social adjustment the time were secons with the secons social adjustment the secons were more the secons social adjustment the time were more the secons social adjustment the time were secons the secons secons social adjustment the time were secons the secons secons secons the secons secons the secons secons secons the secons secons secons the secons secons secons the secons se
Total number of included studies: study designs/dates/ sample size/location	23 studies (six RCTs; 13 cCTs; and four cohort studies) Sample size range: 6–484 Published 2000 to 2011 Location: NR
Costs/cost- effectiveness ^b	٣
Sociodemographic Costs/cost- information [®]	Mean age 53.37 years (SD 4.34 years); over half female; 85% Caucasian. Most were highly educated spouses of patients
List all outcomes reported in the review	Quality of life Physical and psychological distress (emotional distress, anxiety, depression, worry, negative thoughts and/or negative mood) Social adjustment Sexuality Relationship functioning (defined as quality of the relationship between patients and partners and their satisfaction with the relationship) Appraisal variables Coping Self-efficacy Couple communication (defined as how couples communicate and discuss throughts, feelings and practical issues surrounding the carcer between each other) Problem-solving
Intervention(s) (and comparators, when reported). Include whether or not part of multicomponent intervention/targeted at group/individual	Couples-based psychosocial interventions finvolving spousal partner). Most were 'dyadic' (where both patient and partner engage simultaneously with similar roles). Others comprised coaching (whereby the partner adopts a 'proxy' therapist role); individual (whereby patient and partner receive the same or similar intervention separately). Intervention focus: communication, coping skills, including relaxation, stress management, side effects of treatment, side effects of treatment, side effects of treatment, included face to face, telephone and video
Target carer group(s)	Partners of people with cancer
First author, year of publication	Regan, 2012 ³⁵

entary	ucted and ed review. Is for al factors lies) are the paper the paper	
Our commentary	Well-conducted and well-reported review. Other results for psychosocial factors (single studies) are reported in the paper	itation.
Brief summary of review findings (reported by authors)	The quality of included Well-conducted and studies was fair to well-reported review good. Interventions of the results for focusing on problem-solving and well-reported factors solving and single studies) are communication skills reported in the pape may improve carer quality of life. Further research is needed to investigate the efficacy of interventions across all stages of the cancer caregiving experience	sability or sexual orien
Total number of included studies: study designs/dates/ sample size/location	Six RCTs Study dates: 2005–7 Sample size: 1115 carers (range 30–329) Location: NR	atus (e.g. income), age, di
c Costs/cost- effectiveness ^b	ž	, socioeconomic st
Sociodemographic Costs/cost- information ^a effectivene	Spouse or significant other; family members; friends. Mean age 56.5 years; 82% female	ition, social capital,
List all outcomes reported in the review	Quality of life (covering coping, depression, self-efficacy, strain, negative appraisal)	l deviation. on, sex, religion, educa
Intervention(s) (and comparators, when reported). Include whether or not part of multicomponent intervention/targeted at group/individual	Psychosocial interventions based on a cognitive- behavioural approach and including psychoeducation. Most were delivered by nurses face to face. Half of the included tings offered interventions jointy to cancer patients and carers. Interventions included coping skills training; problem-solving; improving sleep habits; and improving communication between care and patient. Comparisons included usual care or attention control	CCT, controlled clinical trial; NR, not reported; SD, standard deviation. a For example, place of residence, race, ethnicity, occupation, sex, religion, education, social capital, socioeconomic status (e.g. income), age, disability or sexual orientation. b Anything relevant to costs.
Target carer group(s)	Waldron, 2013 ³⁶ Adult carers of patients with cancer at various stages of the illness trajectory	d clinical trial; NR, , place of residenc evant to costs.
First author, year of publication	Waldron, 2013 ³⁶	CCT, controlled clinical trial; I a For example, place of resic b Anything relevant to costs.

Our commentary	(Joanna Briggs Institute review) This was a well-conducted review. Authors' conclusions are based on 2 out of 18 studies. Only a small number of studies were reported for each outcome. Theoretical frameworks underpinning the primary studies were reported	Cochrane review (individual patient data) Carer subjective mental health status includes measure of carer strain. There is a separate outcome for mental health Some control group effects were reported Well-conducted review
Brief summary of review findings (reported by authors)	The review demonstrated limited evidence of positive effect of psychosocial interventions on family functioning of carers. Methodological quality of included studies was fair (p. 725). There is a need for more well-designed RCTs to determine optimal dose and format of psychosocial interventions owing to the diversity of interventions	There is no evidence for the effectiveness of this multifaceted intervention in improving outcomes for all groups of patients or carers. Both patients and carers do report improved satisfaction with some aspects of service provision
Total number of included studies: study designs/ dates/sample size/location	18 (13 RCTs; two pseudo-RCTs; three observational) Study dates: 1988–2010 Sample size: 1723 (range 17–257) carers Locations: USA, Australia, Europe (including one in the UK) and Taiwan (Province of China)	16 RCTs Study dates: 1984 to 2009 Sample size: 4759 patients and carers overall (unclear how split overall, but separated for individual outcomes) Locations: Australia, the Netherlands, the UK and the USA
Costs/cost- effectiveness ^b	X	R
Sociodemographic information ^a	Mean age ranged from 47.9 to 71.3 years; most were female and spouse of stroke survivor; in seven studies carers had at least high school education; one study included more sons than daughters as carers	There is no reported synthesis in the text
List all outcomes reported in the review	Multiple including physical function, somatic complaints, perceived health status, carer competency, satisfaction of services, quality of life, physical, psychological and family functioning. Several other (single study) outcomes were reported	Carer subjective health status (1775 carers) (primary outcome) Carer extended activities of daily living (752 carers) Carer mental health (1629 carers) Carer satisfaction
Intervention(s) (when reported, include whether or not part of multicomponent intervention/ targeted at group/individual)	Psychosocial, group and individual: many were multifaceted including counselling, psychoeducation, peer group/social support group. 12 studies were aimed at carers only; six studies were aimed at carers and stroke survivors. Control groups (when reported) received no treatment, matched historic cohort, usual care, attention/wait- list control or active control	Stroke liaison workers for patients and carers: proactive and structured approach (four RCTs); reactive and flexible (eight RCTs), proactive and focused approach (six RCTs) Control groups generally received usual care/minimal active control or no treatment
Target carer group(s)	Family carers of stroke survivors	Carers of patients with stroke or TIA
First author, year of publication	Cheng, 2012, ³⁷ 2014 ³⁸	Ellis, 2010 ³⁹

APPENDIX 2

Our commentary	Cochrane review update This is a well- conducted review Only a small subset of the included RCTs related to carer outcomes were included	continued
Brief summary of review findings (reported by authors)	There is evidence that information improves patient and carer knowledge of stroke, aspects of patient satisfaction and reduces patient depression scores. The reduction in depression score was small and may not be clinically significant Authors' report RCTs are of variable quality	
Total number of included studies: study designs/ dates/sample size/location	21 RCTs Study dates: 1987 to 2010 2289 patients: 1290 carers. Sample size range: 36–300 The USA (three studies), the UK (11 studies), Australia (three studies), Sweden (one study), the Netherlands (one study) and Thailand (one study)	
Costs/cost- effectiveness ^b	Costs to health and social services (one UK RCT with some risks of bias) Total health and social care costs over 1 year for patients whose carers received intervention were significantly lower [MD –£4043 (US\$7249; E6072), 95% CI to –£1595 to f6544]. The cost differences were largely due to differences in length of hospital stay	
Sociodemographic information ^a	Patients were at least 60 years old in most (<i>n</i> = 19) studies Carers were younger than patients	
List all outcomes reported in the review	Included patient and carer outcomes. Only carer outcomes reported here Knowledge (six RCTs) Carer knowledge (four RCTs) Psychological distress (four RCTs) Depression (three RCTs) Burden (three RCTs) Social activities (two RCTs) Perceived health status and quality of life (four RCTs) Satisfaction (five RCTs)	
Intervention(s) (when reported, include whether or not part of multicomponent intervention/ targeted at group/individual)	Education. Passive (nine RCTs): including written information (generic or individualised), delivered by written methods or multimedia computer program. Active (12 RCTs): interventions included lectures, specialist nurses or multicomponent interventions	
Target carer group(s)	Carers of people who have experienced stroke or TIA	
First author, year of publication	Forster, 2012 ⁴⁰	

group/individual)reviewinformation*effectiveness*size/locationNon-pharmacologicalCarer stress andhaproximately half ofNREight RCTsNon-pharmacologicalCarer stress andhaproximately half ofNREight RCTssupport andcurcomei, GlobalApproximately half ofNREight RCTssupport andoutcomei, Globalmeasures of stress orNhen reported,Study dates: 2000-7procedural knowledge/distress, anxiety,measures of stress orNhen reported,Study dates: 2000-7procedural knowledge/distress, anxiety,measures of stress orMhen reported,Study dates: 2000-7procedural knowledge/distress, anxiety,measures of stress orMhen reported,Study dates: 2000-7procedural knowledge/distress, anxiety,mean age rangedLocations: USA,UK (wo studies) andwocational educationalrelated quality of life64.4 years; per centLocations: USA,individual or groupusing face to face,telephone orContolorusing face to face,telephone orcontolor, no treatment,No studies) andgrouted) waiting listcontol, no treatment,teored) waiting listteored)control, no treatment,hustteored)teoredsham or usual carefilefilefilefilesham or usual carefilefilefilesham or usual carefilefilefilesham or usual carefilefilefile

TABLE 15 Review characteristics: carers of people with stroke (continued)

Our commentary	Well-reported Cochrane review Multiple interventions are included in the meta-analyses, and therefore individual effects an on clear (although the review authors appear to acknowledge this and take steps to address it in their meta- analytic framework on p. 8)	continued
Brief summary of review findings (reported by authors) C	There is evidence V that interventions directly supporting carers can reduce R psychological a distress. Further research is needed to establish the e effects on physical harms, and potential (a harms a a a	
Total number of included studies: study designs/dates/ sample size/location	11 RCTs Study dates: 1984–2008 Total sample size: 1836 carers Locations: USA, Australia and the UK	
Costs/cost- effectiveness ^b	۲	
Sociodemographic information [®]	Middle-aged spouses or an adult child of the patient In 10 of 11 RCTs the mean age of carers was between 50 and 65 years	
List all outcomes reported in the review	Psychological health (including distress, coping and quality of life) Physical health (sleep quality) Other (secondary outcomes) are reported in the paper	
Intervention(s) (and comparators, when reported). Include whether or not part of multicomponent intervention/targeted at group/individual	Usual care plus direct interventions for carers (9 of 11 RCTs) Five of these RCTs also directed at the also directed at the anurse or social worker therapy (one RCT); grief therapy (one RCT); advice and support, including problem-solving, erra support, including problem-solving, erra support, including problem-solving, erra support during problem-solving, erra support financial advice, future problem-solving, erra support financial intervention (one RCT); and pain management education (one RCT); and pain (one RCT); and pain (one RCT); and pain (one RCT); and pain (on	
Target carer group(s)	Adult (aged > 18 years) carers of adults in the terminal phase of a disease (10 of 11 included trials focused on cancer patients; one trial on life-limiting chronic illness, heart disease or cancer)	
First author, year of publication	Candy, 2011 ⁴²	

Our commentary	Well-conducted review. Various other subgroup analyses reported in the paper. Two RCTs found positive effects on rewards from revards from positive effects on caregiving in favour of reinforced over standard home palliative care (p. 28), but this appears to be satisfaction with caregiving not caregiving not satisfaction with the intervention. Overall quality of primary (effectiveness) studies is mixed (figure 2) and authors state that quality of primary (effectiveness) studies is mixed (figure 2) and authors state that pody of evidence has methodological limitations (p. 35) Authors' conclusion: focus is on primary out. There were several others, although none suggested any notable intervention effect
Brief summary of review findings (reported by authors)	There is clear and reliable evidence that home palliative care increases the chance of dying at home and reduces symptom burden for patients, but has no impact on care grief (three RCTs, of which two were high quality, and one CBA: 2113 carers). Evidence on cost-effectiveness is incondusive (high- quality evidence; figure 3)
Total number of included studies: study designs/dates/ sample size/location	23 studies (16 RCTs, of which six were high quality; four CCTs; two CBAs; and one ITS with a nested CBA) Study dates: 1978–2010 Total sample: 41,603 (comprising 4042 carers and 37,561 patients) Locations: USA (11 tuding five in the UK), Canada (one studiy) and Australia (one study)
Costs/cost- effectiveness ^b	16 studies measured resource, including emergency department visits, intensive care stays, admission, days and proportion of time spend in nursing homes and hospital admissions, including last one before death, overall institutional days, outpatient clinic visits, use of community services, medication and other resources, carer post-bereavement health-care use and absenteeism from work Overall evidence of cost-effectiveness (six high-quality studies measuring total costs) inconclusive
Sociodemographic information [*]	Mainly female spouses; median/ mean age 56–63 years
List all outcomes reported in the review	Place of death (primary outcome) plus various other patient outcomes: Carer outcomes: pre-bereavement well-being and quality of life (psychological, physical, pain and general health); caregiving-related outcomes (burden, mastery, positive aspects of caregiving, unmet needs, coping and distress with patients symptoms); post-bereavement outcomes (grief, well-being and quality of life)
Intervention(s) (and comparators, when reported). Include whether or not part of multicomponent intervention/targeted at group/individual	Home palliative care (19 different models of specialist and intermediate home palliative care; mostly muttidisciplinary involving 2–13 professionals; intervention components, format and duration varied; four models were theoretically grounded); reinforced home palliative care plus carer support (four models). Added components were brief psychoeducation interventions delivered by care advisors (one model was theoretically based). Home palliative care was compared with reinforced version. Other controls were usual care (which varied across studies)
Target carer group(s)	14 out of 23 studies involved carers of people with multiple conditions (mostly cancer; others had failure, COPD, HIV/AIDS, MS)
First author, year of publication	Gomes, 2013 ⁴³

Our commentary	Very limited evidence and small effect sizes for carer outcomes. Our data extraction focuses on the two RCTs targeting and reporting on carers	odeficiency virus; tion.
Brief summary of review findings (reported by authors)	Moderate-quality evidence that educational interventions improved patient symptom control and informal carer quality of life. No decrease in resource use. Serious risk of bias limitations were reported in studies reported in studies reporting for carer outcomes (table A1)	; HIV, human immuno bility or sexual orienta
Total number of included studies: study designs/dates/ sample size/location	Six RCTs, of which two targeted and involved informal carers Study dates: 2006 and 2011 Both studies of carers conducted in USA. Sample size 661	ctive pulmonary disease (e.g. income), age, disa
Costs/cost- effectiveness ^b	Resource use reported (no significant decrease) but not costs	COPD, chronic obstructs socioeconomic status
Sociodemographic information ^a	Mean age of carers: 71 years (one study); NR in second study targeting carers. Higher proportion of males than females in one study; NR in second study	ntrolled clinical trial; cation, social capital, s
List all outcomes reported in the review	Quality of life	fit analysis, CCT, co ported. ٦, sex, religion, educ
Intervention(s) (and comparators, when reported). Include whether or not part of multicomponent intervention/targeted at group/individual	Educational interventions for health-care providers (three studies); patients nearing the end of life and informal carers (one study); patients only (one study); and informal carers alone (one study). Comparators: usual care or usual education	AIDS, acquired immunodeficiency syndrome; CBA, cost–benefit analysis; CCT, controlled clinical trial; COPD, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; HIV, human immunodeficiency virus; ITS, interrupted time series; MS, multiple sclerosis; NR, not reported. a For example, place of residence, race, ethnicity, occupation, sex, religion, education, social capital, socioeconomic status (e.g. income), age, disability or sexual orientation. b Anything relevant to costs.
Target carer group(s)	Carers of people nearing the end of life (4/6 included studies were patients with advanced cancer; two of these studies targeted carers; other studies focused on patients with advanced chronic disease)	AIDS, acquired immunodeficiency syr ITS, interrupted time series; MS, mult a For example, place of residence, ra b Anything relevant to costs.
First author, year of publication	Nevis, 2014 ⁴⁴	AIDS, acquire ITS, interrupte a For exampl b Anything ri

TABLE 17 Review characteristics: carers of people with mental health conditions

Our commentary	Discrepancies noted in number of studies in tables, and in reporting of results in text and tables Authors report some limited data on theoretical framework used in individual studies. Review authors also report results on 'health' or 'general health' but do not define what this encompasses, and some of it appears to be mental health. Therefore, these studies have not been included in the data extraction. This was a well-conducted review but has some limitations and discrepancies in the reporting of the results
Brief summary of review findings (reported by authors)	Findings were mixed. There was some evidence supporting a range of approaches that mental health nurses could offer to carers. But there is a need for further pragmatic studies to determine the extent that the interventions can be delivered within nursing practice
Total number of included studies: study designs/dates/ sample size/location	68 studies (37 RCTs, six non-RCTs, three non- randomised matched controls, seven quasi- experimental, 11 single sample, one longitudinal and one pilot). Note two studies not reported in tables Sample sizes: 4–1048 (when reported) (when reported) Locations: Europe (including the UK), the USA, Canada, Chile, China, Japan, Malaysia, India and Australia
Costs/cost- effectiveness ^b	X
Sociodemographic information [*]	None reported except one study reported including Latino carers
List all outcomes reported in the review	Burden, carer knowledge, somatic symptoms, anxiety, insomnia, social dysfunction, problem- solving, severe depression
Intervention(s) (and comparators, when reported). Include whether or not part of multicomponent intervention/targeted at group/individual	Support from community mental health nurses (delivering intervention either directly or as part of a multidisciplinary team) hterventions broadly categonised as education (10 studies), supportive family education (13 studies), family interventions (29 studies), interventions (29 studies), interventions (29 studies), mutual support services (nine studies), mutual support groups froup proup Comparisons included agroup Comparisons included standard care, waiting list or other intervention (details reported in paper)
Target carer group(s)	Carers of people diagnosed with schizophrenia
First author, year of publication	Macleod, 2011 ⁴⁵

Our commentary	This was a well-conducted and well-reported review The primary outcome was 'carer experience', which is not explicitly defined	ientation.
Brief summary of review findings (reported by authors)	Carer-focused interventions appear to improve the experience of caring and quality of life, and reduce psychological distress of those caring for people with severe mental illness, but not one specific intervention can be recommended. Intervention for carers should be considered as part of integrated services for people with severe mental health problems Authors state several limitations with the evidence base, including quality of RCTs being low to moderate. Analyses may be underpowered	disability or sexual or
Total number of included studies: study designs/dates/ sample size/location	21 RCTs. Note one trial had three arms and will have been counted multiple times. 1589 carers, median sample size 63, range 40–225 Published between 1987 and 2013 Locations: China, UK, USA, Australia, Iran, Canada, Spain, Chile and Ireland	tus (e.g. income), age,
Costs/cost- effectiveness ^b	X	ocioeconomic sta
Sociodemographic information [*]	Median of mean age of carers was 49 years. Median study included 76% women. Studies of support group interventions were conducted only in East Asian populations	ation, social capital, sc
List all outcomes reported in the review	Experience of caregiving (authors do not clearly define what this means; for our review purposes recorded in quality- of-life and well-being outcome sheets); quality of life; satisfaction with services; psychological distress; knowledge	an, sex, religion, educe
Intervention(s) (and comparators, when reported). Include whether or not part of multicomponent intervention/targeted at group/individual	Delivered by health and social care services and included psychoeducation and/or support group, problem-solving bibliotherapy and self- management Studies with comparators listed these as treatment as usual	NR, not reported. a For example, place of residence, race, ethnicity, occupation, sex, religion, education, social capital, socioeconomic status (e.g. income), age, disability or sexual orientation. b Anything relevant to costs.
Target carer group(s)	Carers of people with severe mental illness (most patients had a diagnosis of psychosis and schizophrenia)	blace of residence ant to costs.
First author, year of publication	Yesufu-Udechuku, 2015 ⁻⁶	NR, not reported. a For example, place of resic b Anything relevant to costs

EME HS&DR HTA PGfAR PHR

Part of the NIHR Journals Library www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk

This report presents independent research funded by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR). The views expressed are those of the author(s) and not necessarily those of the NHS, the NIHR or the Department of Health